## Preface

This consolidated report includes the Annual Report on School Crime and Violence, the Annual Study of Suspensions and Expulsions (including Alternative Learning Program Enrollments), and the Annual Report on Dropout Events and Rate. This report plus additional data tables may be found online at http://dpi.state.nc.us/research/discipline/reports/ and http://dpi.state.nc.us/research/dropout/reports/.

The requirement to report annually on dropout events and rates, suspensions and expulsions, alternative learning program enrollments is G.S. 115C-12(27). The requirement to report annually on school crime and violence is G.S. 115C-12(21). These General Statutes may be found in Appendix I.
CONSOLIDATED FINDINGS
Introduction ..... 1
General Findings ..... 2
SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE
Introduction ..... 7
General Findings ..... 9
Figures and Tables ..... 11
SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS
Introduction ..... 23
General Findings ..... 25
Section 1. Short-Term Suspensions ..... 26
Section 2. Long-Term Suspensions ..... 34
Section 3. Multiple Suspensions ..... 43
Section 4. Expulsions ..... 46
Section 5. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA and Charter ..... 50
ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM PLACEMENTS
Introduction ..... 95
General Findings ..... 97
DROPOUT EVENTS AND RATES
Introduction ..... 101
General Findings ..... 102
Trends and Categorical Data ..... 103
Appendix - LEA Dropout Data ..... 113

## APPENDICES

I. General Statutes ..... 130
II. SBE Policies ..... 131
III. Reportable Offenses ..... 134

## FIGURES AND TABLES

## SCHOOL CRIME \& VIOLENCE

FIGURES
Figure C1. Number of Schools with Selected Ranges of Reported Act Totals ..... 13
Figure C2. Five-Year Trend in Number of Reported Acts Receiving the Highest Total Occurrences ..... 14
TABLES
Table C1. 2009-10 Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels ..... 15
Tables C2, C3. Two Year Comparison of Acts by School Levels ..... 16
Table C4. Number of Grade 9-12 Acts and Rates for Each LEA, 2009-10 ..... 17
SUSPENSIONS \& EXPULSIONS
FIGURES
Figure S1. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Gender ..... 27
Figure S2. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Ethnicity ..... 28
Figure S3. Short-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity. ..... 29
Figure S4. Male Short-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity ..... 30
Figure S5. Female Short-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity ..... 31
Figure S6. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Grade Level ..... 32
Figure S7. Short-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of EC Status ..... 33
Figure S8. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Gender ..... 35
Figure S9. Long-Term Suspension Rates by Gender .....  36
Figure S10. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Ethnicity ..... 37
Figure S11. Rates of Long-Term Suspension by Ethnicity, LTS per 100,000 ..... 38
Figure S12. Male Long-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity ..... 39
Figure S13. Female Long-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity ..... 40
Figure S14. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Grade Level ..... 41
Figure S15. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Special Education Status. ..... 42
Figure S16. Number of Students with Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Summing to more than 10 Days ..... 43
Figure S17. Duration of Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Given to Students ..... 44
Figure S18. Number of Students with Multiple Long-Term Suspensions ..... 45
Figure S19. Number of Expulsions by Gender ..... 46
Figure S20. Number of Expulsions by Ethnicity ..... 47
Figure S21. Number of Expulsions by Grade Level ..... 48
TABLES
Table S1. Expulsions of Students Receiving Special Education Services ..... 49
Table S2. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race ..... 51
Table S3. Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race ..... 80
Table S4. Grade 9-12 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates ..... 89
ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM (ALP) PLACEMENTS
FIGURES
Figure A1. ALP Placements by Gender ..... 97
Figure A2. ALP Placements by Ethnicity ..... 98
Figure A3. ALP Placements by Grade Level ..... 98
DROPOUT EVENT COUNTS AND RATES
FIGURES
Figure D1. Grade 9-12 dropouts and dropout rates from 1999-2000 to 2009-2010 ..... 103
Figure D2. Frequency distribution of 2008-09 and 2009-10 dropouts by grade ..... 104
Figure D3. Frequency distribution of 2008-09 and 2009-10 dropouts by age ..... 105
Figure D4. Proportions of grade 9-12 dropout reason codes reported ..... 108
Figure D5. 2009-2010 grade 9-12 dropout rates by ethnicity ..... 109
Figure D6. Grade 9-12 dropout rates among ethnic groups, 2006-07 to 2009-10 ..... 110
Figure D7. Grade 9-12 dropout rates among ethnic/gender groups for 2009-10 ..... 111
Figure D8. Grade 9-12 dropout rates for ethnic/gender groups, 2006-07 to 2009-10 ..... 112

## TABLES

Table D1. Dropout reason codes added in 2007-08 ........................................................ 106
Table D2. Grade 9-12 dropout reason codes reported in 2009-10 ........................................ 106
Table D3. Changes in proportions of grade 9-12 dropout reason codes reported................. 107
Table D4. Change in grade 9-12 dropout counts by ethnicity ............................................ 109
Table D5. Dropout Counts and Rates, 2008-09 and 2009-10 ............................................... 114
Table D6. Grade 9-12 Dropout Counts and Rates in 2005-06 to 2009-10............................ 119
Table D7. 2009-2010 Grade 9-12 Dropout Events by LEA, Gender and Ethnicity ............. 124

## Introduction

The decision to generate a consolidated report on school crime, suspensions, and dropouts was grounded in the idea of a relationship between these factors and the hope of new insights that might be gained by analyzing and reporting these data together. Problems in schools can negatively impact a number of measurable outcomes, including crime, suspension, and dropout rates. In the same way, improvements in school operations can lower crime and suspension rates and make it more likely that children will remain in school. Schools and school districts that do well in one of the areas featured in this report will often also excel in another. In highlighting these high performers we hope that the programs and policies that contribute to success will be emulated by others.

The relationship between the factors of crime, suspensions, and dropouts has been confirmed by correlating the annual rates from the North Carolina Local Education Agencies (LEAs). Small, but significant, positive correlations have been found for the relationships between crime and short-term suspension, between crime and dropout, and between short-term suspension and dropout. The correlations are not large, and the existence of a correlation does not mean that one factor leads to another. However, we can say that the factors are associated with one another.

Sometimes correlations occur not because one factor causes another, but because an underlying factor causes both. Underlying factors could include demographics such as socioeconomic status or school factors such as management strategies.

Data analysis is an important tool in school management. However, care must be taken to consider all possible interpretations of the numbers, since some factors occur together and not all factors are easily measurable. For example, researchers in the area of dropout prevention have documented a relationship between out-of-school suspensions and dropping out, but there is also a relationship between behavior problems and dropping out. Therefore, it can be difficult to determine how much impact on the dropout rate can be attributed to student attitudes and behavior and how much can be attributed to the suspensions themselves.

This Consolidated Report should be viewed as a starting point to begin to untangle a number of interrelated school outcomes through annually repeated data summaries. Over time, we hope to reveal a clearer view of these outcomes, their interrelationships, and other underlying factors.

CONSOLIDATED REPORT, 2009-10

## General Findings

The number of acts of crime and violence by high school students increased $1.5 \%$ from 2008-09 to 2009-10. The rate of acts reported (per 1000 students) increased $1.2 \%$. Violent acts represented $4.3 \%$ of the total reportable acts.

Reportable acts were most frequently committed by students who were $9^{\text {th }}$ graders and male. Among ethnic groups in high school, American Indians had the highest crime rate, followed by black students, white students, and multiracial students. Black students had the highest rate of violent crime.

LEAs reporting zero grade 9-12 reportable acts were Clay County, Lexington City, Jones County, and Polk County. Of the LEAs with more than zero, those with the lowest rates of grade 9-12 reportable acts were Hoke County, Clinton City, Mitchell County, Camden County, Sampson County, and Orange County.

LEAs with the highest rates of grade 9-12 reportable acts were Asheville City, Forsyth County, Alleghany County, Chatham County, Swain County, Caswell County, Moore County, Haywood County, Bladen County, and Yadkin County.

LEAs reporting the largest 3-year decreases in rates of grade 9-12 reportable acts were Clay County, Lexington City, Jones County, Polk County, and Mitchell County.

LEAs with the largest 3-year increases in rates of grade 9-12 reportable acts were: Avery County, Washington County, Asheville City, Martin County, and Yadkin County. However, Washington County, and Martin County had rates below the state average.

The most frequently reported reportable acts in high school were 1) possession of a controlled substance in violation of the law, 2) possession of a weapon excluding firearms and powerful explosives, and 3) possession of an alcoholic beverage.

There were 131,607 grade $9-12$ short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2009-10, a decrease of $8.2 \%$ from the 2008-09 total of 143,378.

On average, one of six North Carolina high school students receives an out-of-school short-term suspension each year. Many students receive only one suspension each year, but a number of students receive multiple short-term suspensions. High school students who received short-term suspensions in 2008-09 averaged about two suspensions each. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for high school students who received at least one suspension was 6.38 days. The average duration of a single shortterm suspension was 3.18 days. The grade 9-12 short-term suspension rate was 3.19 suspensions per ten students.

Ninth grade students received the largest number of short-term suspensions. The rate of short term suspensions for male students was 2.6 times higher than for females. Black students received the highest rate of short-term suspensions followed by American Indians. Short-term suspension rates decreased in 2009-10 for all groups except multiracial students.

The number of long-term suspensions (11 or more days) for all students continued to decline--from 3,592 to 3,368--as many LEAs focused on reductions. Average school days per suspension decreased from 70 to 62.6 school days. High school students received 2,017 long-term suspensions, a 17.6\% decrease from 2008-09.

LEAs reporting the lowest rates of grade 9-12 short-term suspensions were Polk County, Clay County, Graham County, Mount Airy City, Chapel Hill-Carrboro, Lexington City, Mitchell County, Elkin City, Mooresville City, and Watauga County.

LEAs with the highest rates of grade 9-12 short-term suspensions were Greene County, Northampton County, Weldon City, Robeson County, Lenoir County, Scotland County, Halifax County, Granville County, Nash-Rocky Mount, and Person County.

LEAs reporting the largest 3-year percentage decreases in rates of grade 9-12 short-term suspensions were Polk County, Mooresville City, Hoke County, Lexington City, and Bladen County.

LEAs with the largest 3-year percentage increases in rates of grade 9-12 short-term suspensions were Macon County, Whiteville City, Person County, Columbus County, and Dare County. Of these with large percentage increases, Columbus County and Dare County had 2009-10 rates that were below the state average.

The number of expulsions fell from 116 in 2008-09 to 88 in 2009-10. High school students received 71 of these expulsions.

Alternative schools and programs (ALPs) reported 12,096 student placements in 2009-10, a decrease of $8.8 \%$ from 2008-09. There were 10,722 individual students placed in ALPs during the 2009-10 school year.

High schools in North Carolina reported 16,804 dropouts in 2009-10. The grade 9-12 dropout rate in 2009-10 was $3.75 \%$, down from the $4.27 \%$ reported for 2008-09. The decrease in dropout rate was $12.2 \%$.

There were decreases in 70\% (81 of 115) of the LEAs.
The 16,804 dropouts recorded in grades 9-12 represented a $12.4 \%$ decrease from the count of 19,184 recorded in 2008-09.

LEAs reporting the lowest high school dropout rates were Chapel Hill-Carrboro, Elkin City, Dare County, Union County, Newton Conover City, Cherokee County, Gates County, Iredell-Statesville, Tyrrell County, and Mooresville City.

LEAs with the largest high school dropout rates were Hyde County, Vance County, Swain County, Person County, Bertie County, Whiteville City, Kannapolis City, Hickory City, Sampson County, and Rockingham County.

LEAs reporting the largest 3-year decreases in high school dropout rates were Graham County, Gates County, Clinton City, Jackson County, and Burke County.

LEAs with the largest 3-year increases in high school dropout rates were Bertie County, Whiteville City, Alleghany County, Hyde County, and Washington County. Despite the large increase, the rate for Washington County was still below the state average.

The consolidated reporting of discipline and dropout data permits an overview of high performing school districts in these areas. No LEAs were on all three of the "top ten" lists of lowest rates of crime, short-term suspensions and dropouts in grades 9-12.

Seven school systems were in two of the three "top ten" lists of superior performance in achieving low rates in these categories. These LEAs were:

- Chapel Hill-Carrboro
- Clay County
- Elkin City
- Lexington City
- Mitchell County
- Mooresville City
- Polk County

Eight LEAs were on two of the three "top ten" lists for 3-year decreases in rates of crime, short-term suspensions, and dropouts for grades 9-12. They are:

- Graham County
- Hoke County
- Hyde County
- Lexington City
- Mitchell County
- Mooresville City
- Orange County
- Polk County


# School Crime and Violence 

## 2009-10



## SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE, 2009-10

## Introduction

In 1993, the General Assembly passed the Safe Schools Act requiring Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) to report specified acts of crime and violence to the State Board of Education (SBE). General Statute 115C-288(g) describes the school principal’s responsibility "to report certain acts to law enforcement" and lists a number of acts to be reported. The SBE later expanded on the list of acts to be reported to law enforcement.

GS 115C-12(21) requires the SBE "to compile an annual report on acts of violence in the public schools." The SBE has defined 17 criminal acts that are to be included in its annual report, ten of which are considered dangerous and violent.

The ten dangerous and violent acts are:

- Homicide
- Assault resulting in serious bodily injury
- Assault involving the use of a weapon
- Rape
- Sexual offense
- Sexual assault
- Kidnapping
- Robbery with a dangerous weapon
- Robbery without a dangerous weapon
- Taking indecent liberties with a minor

Schools that report five or more of these acts per thousand students in two consecutive years and where "conditions that contributed to the commission of those offenses are likely to continue into another school year" are deemed Persistently Dangerous Schools (SBE Policy SS-A-006).

The other seven acts included in this report are:

- Assault on school personnel
- Bomb threat
- Burning of a school building
- Possession of alcoholic beverage
- Possession of controlled substance in violation of law
- Possession of a firearm or powerful explosive
- Possession of a weapon

Superintendents, principals, teachers, and other school and central office personnel are to be commended for their collaboration and willingness to implement reporting systems and strategies resulting in the production of this report.

## Data Collection and Verification

The data used in this annual report was largely collected in the NC WISE Discipline Module. Schools initially entered their data in NC WISE system, with the data subsequently transferring into the Uniform System of Disciplinary Data Collection (USDDC), a statewide reporting system. A few schools and LEAs used third-party software conforming to USDDC specifications.

Data consolidation and verification procedures were handled by DPI with assistance from the Technical Outreach to Public Schools (TOPS) at NC State University. The due date for LEAs to complete their 2009-10 discipline data collections was July 7, 2010. Principals, superintendents, and charter school directors were then required to verify the numbers of the 17 reportable offenses submitted by each school and LEA, and those verified numbers were checked by TOPS against the system data. Any discrepancies were reconciled, and superintendents and charter school directors then provided a final verification. All final verifications were completed by August 31, 2010.

After all data was verified, TOPS ran the analyses that generated the tables and figures contained in this report. The Program Monitoring and Support Division of NCDPI authored the General Findings and compiled the report.

## SCHOOL CRIME AND VIOLENCE, 2009-10

## General Findings

The number of the " 17 reportable acts" of crime and violence in grades K-12 increased 4.4\% from 2008-09 to 2009-10. The rate of acts reported (per 1000 students) increased by $5.0 \%$. The table below shows the total acts and rate for each of the last four years using final Average Daily Membership (ADM) as the denominator. Prior to 2006-07, reports used $7^{\text {th }}$ month ADM as the denominator.

| Reporting Year | Total Acts | Acts Per 1000 Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2004-05$ | 10,107 | 7.45 |
| $2005-06$ | 10,959 | 7.88 |
| $2006-07$ | 11,013 | 7.77 |
| $2007-08$ | 11,276 | 7.85 |
| $2008-09$ | 11,116 | 7.59 |
| $2009-10$ | 11,608 | 7.97 |

The changes in the numbers of each of the seventeen offenses reported from 2008-09 to 2009-10 are shown in the table below. Violent offenses (per SBE Policy Number SS-A006) are boldfaced and represent only $4.3 \%$ of the acts reported in 2009-10. The number of reported violent acts increased 29.1\% in 2009-10.

| Acts | Number of Acts <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 9 - 1 0}$ | Number of Acts <br> $\mathbf{2 0 0 8 - 0 9}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 5,172 | 4,826 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 3,674 | 3,637 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 1,118 | 1,170 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 965 | 913 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | $\mathbf{1 5 0}$ | $\mathbf{9 7}$ |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | $\mathbf{1 3 6}$ | $\mathbf{8 1}$ |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | $\mathbf{8 8}$ | $\mathbf{9 3}$ |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 78 | 79 |
| Bomb Threat | 77 | 79 |
| Sexual Offense | $\mathbf{6 1}$ | $\mathbf{3 6}$ |
| Robbery without a Dangerous Weapon | $\mathbf{5 2}$ | $\mathbf{7 0}$ |
| Burning of a School Building | 27 | 27 |
| Rape | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{1}$ |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ |
| Kidnapping | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{0}$ |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | $\mathbf{1 1 , 6 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 1 , 1 1 6}$ |
| TOTAL | $\mathbf{1}$ |  |

The following categories experienced increases from 2008-09 to 2009-10 (numerical increase and percent increase in parentheses):

- Possession of controlled substance in violation of law (346, 7.2\%)
- Sexual assault not involving rape or sexual offense (55, 67.9\%)
- Assault resulting in serious injury (53, 54.6\%)
- Assault on school personnel not resulting in serious injury (52, 5.7\%)
- Possession of a weapon excluding firearms and powerful explosives (37, 1.0\%)
- Sexual offense (25, 69.4\%)
- Taking indecent liberties with a minor (3, up from 0 in 2008-09)
- Rape (2, 200\%)
- Death by other than natural causes (1, up from 0 the previous year)

The number of acts in these categories decreased from 2008-09 to 2009-10 (numerical decrease and percent decrease in parentheses):

- Possession of an alcoholic beverage (52, 4.4\%)
- Robbery without a dangerous weapon (18, 25.7\%)
- Assault involving the use of a weapon (5, 5.4\%)
- Kidnapping (2, 66.7\%)
- Bomb threat (2, 2.5\%)
- Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive (1, 1.3\%)

Elementary, middle, and high schools differ in the types of acts most frequently reported. Acts most frequently reported in elementary school were 1) Possession of a weapon excluding firearms, 2) assault on school personnel, and 3) possession of a controlled substance. In middle school the order was 1) Possession of a weapon excluding firearms, 2) possession of a controlled substance, and 3) possession of an alcoholic beverage; while in high school the order was 1) Possession of a controlled substance, 2) possession of a weapon excluding firearms, and 3) possession of an alcoholic beverage.

Crime rates for high school students increased also, as seen below. The number of acts of crime and violence by high school students increased 1.5\% from 2008-09 to 2009-10. The rate of acts reported increased $1.2 \%$ to 15.89 acts per 1000 students in membership.

| Reporting Year | Total Acts | Acts Per 1000 Students |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2004-05$ | 5,729 | 14.90 |
| $2005-06$ | 5,996 | 15.08 |
| $2006-07$ | 6,343 | 15.57 |
| $2007-08$ | 6,418 | 15.57 |
| $2008-09$ | 6,428 | 15.70 |
| $2009-10$ | 6,524 | 15.89 |

# School Crime and Violence 

2009-10

Figures and Tables

Figure C1. Numbers of Schools with Selected Ranges of Reported Act Totals


Figure C2. Five-Year Trend in Number of Reported Acts Receiving the Highest Total Occurrences


Table C1. Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels

| SPECIFIED ACTS | TOTAL NUMBER OF ACTS | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BY SCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  | NO. OF VICTIMS ${ }^{\ddagger}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HIGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{\dagger}$ | REGULAR STUDENTS | EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | STUDENTS | STAFF |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 5,172 | 39 | 55 | 997 | 259 | 3,735 | 87 | 3,801 | 1252 | 0 | 0 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 3,674 | 936 | 127 | 1,147 | 91 | 1,335 | 38 | 2,480 | 1120 | 0 | 0 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 1118 | 24 | 31 | 297 | 30 | 724 | 12 | 834 | 271 | 0 | 0 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 965 | 329 | 63 | 221 | 29 | 275 | 48 | 442 | 496 | 0 | 483 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 150 | 10 | 1 | 38 | 3 | 85 | 13 | 99 | 41 | 81 | 8 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 136 | 14 | 2 | 94 | 2 | 23 | 1 | 90 | 41 | 60 | 0 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 88 | 16 | 2 | 26 | 3 | 41 | 0 | 65 | 21 | 47 | 0 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 78 | 11 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 44 | 0 | 58 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Bomb Threat | 77 | 4 | 2 | 33 | 6 | 32 | 0 | 36 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Sexual Offense | 61 | 7 | 4 | 14 | 5 | 31 | 0 | 31 | 28 | 17 | 0 |
| Robbery without a Dangerous Weapon | 52 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 | 37 | 1 | 36 | 12 | 38 | 0 |
| Burning of a School Building | 27 | 2 | 0 | 17 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 19 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Rape | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 11,608 | 1,394 | 289 | 2,914 | 438 | 6,373 | 200 | 7,995 | 3,320 | 246 | 491 |

This table shows the total reported statewide offenses/acts by school level and is ranked by the total number of occurrences of specified acts.

* A combination elementary/middle school must include some or all of the grade levels defined as elementary (PK-5) and middle (6-8).
** A combination middle/high school must include some or all of the grade levels defined as middle (6-8) and high school (9-12).
${ }^{\dagger}$ Other includes ungraded schools, special education schools, and schools with grades that cross more than one level (e.g. K-12).
${ }^{\ddagger}$ Specified acts may have multiple victims per incident.

Table C2. 2009-10 Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels*

| SPECIFIED ACTS | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BY SCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  | NO. OF VICTIMS ${ }^{\ddagger}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HIGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{\dagger}$ | REGULAR <br> STUDENTS | EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | STUDENTS | STAFF |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law | 5,172 | 39 | 55 | 997 | 259 | 3,735 | 87 | 3,801 | 1252 | 0 | 0 |
| Possession of a Weapon | 3,674 | 936 | 127 | 1,147 | 91 | 1,335 | 38 | 2,480 | 1120 | 0 | 0 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage | 1118 | 24 | 31 | 297 | 30 | 724 | 12 | 834 | 271 | 0 | 0 |
| Assault on School Personnel | 965 | 329 | 63 | 221 | 29 | 275 | 48 | 442 | 496 | 0 | 483 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury | 150 | 10 | 1 | 38 | 3 | 85 | 13 | 99 | 41 | 81 | 8 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense | 136 | 14 | 2 | 94 |  | 23 | 1 | 90 | 41 | 60 | 0 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon | 88 | 16 | 2 | 26 | 3 | 41 | 0 | 65 | 21 | 47 | 0 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive | 78 | 11 | 2 | 20 | 1 | 44 | 0 | 58 | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Bomb Threat | 77 | 4 | 2 | 33 | 6 | 32 | 0 | 36 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Sexual Offense | 61 | 7 | 4 | 14 | 5 | 31 | 0 | 31 | 28 | 17 | 0 |
| Robbery without a Dangerous Weapon | 52 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 8 | 37 | 1 | 36 | 12 | 38 | 0 |
| Burning of a School Building | 27 | 2 | 0 | 17 | 1 | 7 | 0 | 19 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Rape | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon | 3 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 2 |  | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor | 3 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Kidnapping | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 11,608 | 1,394 | 289 | 2,914 | 438 | 6,373 | 200 | 7,995 | 3,320 | 246 | 491 |

Table C3. 2008-09 Reported Statewide Acts by School Levels

| SPECIFIED ACTS |  | total no. OF ACTS | TOTAL NO. OF ACTS BY SCHOOL LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  | NO. OF OFFENDERS |  | NO. OF VICTIMS ${ }^{+}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | PK-5 | ELEM/MID* | G6-8 | MID/HIGH** | G9-12 | OTHER ${ }^{\dagger}$ | REGULAR <br> STUDENTS | EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS | STUDENTS | STAFF |
| Possession of a Controlled Substance in Violation of Law |  |  | 4,826 | 43 | 53 | 957 | 213 | 3,514 | 46 | 3,646 | 1101 | 0 | 0 |
| Possession of a Weapon |  | 3,637 | 824 | 131 | 1,215 | 69 | 1,371 | 27 | 2,564 | 1025 | 0 | 0 |
| Possession of Alcoholic Beverage |  | 1170 | 11 | 18 | 276 | 27 | 821 | 17 | 882 | 275 | 0 | 0 |
| Assault on School Personnel |  | 913 | 262 | 35 | 262 | 51 | 273 | 30 | 438 | 455 | 0 | 428 |
| Assault Resulting in Serious Injury |  | 97 | 8 | 1 | 37 | 8 | 42 | 1 | 68 | 25 | 54 | 8 |
| Assault Involving Use of a Weapon |  | 93 | 19 | 1 | 40 | 0 | 32 | 1 | 65 | 28 | 60 | 5 |
| Sexual Assault not including Rape or Sexual Offense |  | 81 | 13 | 0 | 30 | 5 | 32 | 1 | 52 | 27 | 30 | 2 |
| Bomb Threat |  | 79 | 1 | 5 | 23 | 6 | 42 | 2 | 51 | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive |  | 79 | 10 | 0 | 20 | 1 | 47 | 1 | 58 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Robbery without a Dangerous Weapon |  | 70 | 2 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 50 | 17 | 36 | 3 |
| Sexual Offense |  | 36 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 27 | 0 | 24 | 11 | 8 | 2 |
| Burning of a School Building |  | 27 | 2 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 12 | 0 | 22 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Kidnapping |  | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon |  | 3 |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 0 |
| Death By Other Than Natural Causes |  | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rape |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Total | 11,116 | 1,200 | 246 | 2,890 | 385 | 6,269 | 126 | 7,926 | 3,002 | 191 | 448 |

* A combination elementary/middle school must include some or all of the grade levels defined as elementary (PK-5) and middle (6-8).
$* *$ A combination middle/high school must include some or all of the grade levels defined as middle ( $6-8$ ) and high school (9-12).
${ }^{\top}$ Other includes ungraded schools, special education schools, and schools with grades that cross more than one level (e.g. K-12).
${ }^{+}$Specified acts may have multiple victims per incident.

Table C4. Number of Grade 9-12 Acts and Rates for Each LEA, 2009-10.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { LEA } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | LEA Name | ADM, Grades 9-13 | Reportable Acts | Reportable Act Rate (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | ALAMANCE-BURLINGTON | 6,522 | 112 | 17.17 |
| 20 | ALEXANDER COUNTY | 1,624 | 21 | 12.93 |
| 30 | ALLEGHANY COUNTY | 463 | 14 | 30.24 |
| 40 | ANSON COUNTY | 1,220 | 8 | 6.56 |
| 50 | ASHE COUNTY | 884 | 13 | 14.71 |
| 60 | AVERY COUNTY | 654 | 14 | 21.41 |
| 70 | BEAUFORT COUNTY | 2,091 | 42 | 20.09 |
| 80 | BERTIE COUNTY | 903 | 8 | 8.86 |
| 90 | BLADEN COUNTY | 1,465 | 32 | 21.84 |
| 100 | BRUNSWICK COUNTY | 3,470 | 39 | 11.24 |
| 110 | BUNCOMBE COUNTY | 7,691 | 161 | 20.93 |
| 111 | ASHEVILLE CITY | 1,121 | 38 | 33.90 |
| 120 | BURKE COUNTY | 4,254 | 63 | 14.81 |
| 130 | CABARRUS COUNTY | 7,990 | 129 | 16.15 |
| 132 | KANNAPOLIS CITY | 1,335 | 29 | 21.72 |
| 140 | CALDWELL COUNTY | 3,813 | 63 | 16.52 |
| 150 | CAMDEN COUNTY | 568 | 2 | 3.52 |
| 160 | CARTERET COUNTY | 2,563 | 19 | 7.41 |
| 170 | CASWELL COUNTY | 926 | 24 | 25.92 |
| 180 | CATAWBA COUNTY | 5,391 | 82 | 15.21 |
| 181 | HICKORY CITY | 1,173 | 16 | 13.64 |
| 182 | NEWTON-CONOVER | 896 | 11 | 12.28 |
| 190 | CHATHAM COUNTY | 2,162 | 64 | 29.60 |
| 200 | CHEROKEE COUNTY | 1,114 | 8 | 7.18 |
| 210 | EDENTON/CHOWAN | 736 | 10 | 13.59 |
| 220 | CLAY COUNTY | 386 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 230 | CLEVELAND COUNTY | 4,882 | 74 | 15.16 |
| 240 | COLUMBUS COUNTY | 1,925 | 18 | 9.35 |
| 241 | WHITEVILLE CITY | 627 | 8 | 12.76 |
| 250 | CRAVEN COUNTY | 4,204 | 61 | 14.51 |
| 260 | CUMBERLAND COUNTY | 15,591 | 241 | 15.46 |
| 270 | CURRITUCK COUNTY | 1,189 | 24 | 20.19 |
| 280 | DARE COUNTY | 1,467 | 19 | 12.95 |
| 290 | DAVIDSON COUNTY | 5,960 | 111 | 18.62 |
| 291 | LEXINGTON CITY | 761 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 292 | THOMASVILLE CITY | 690 | 10 | 14.49 |
| 300 | DAVIE COUNTY | 1,874 | 16 | 8.54 |
| 310 | DUPLIN COUNTY | 2,301 | 30 | 13.04 |
| 320 | DURHAM COUNTY | 9,538 | 166 | 17.40 |
| 330 | EDGECOMBE COUNTY | 2,144 | 22 | 10.26 |
| 340 | FORSYTH COUNTY | 14,950 | 459 | 30.70 |
| 350 | FRANKLIN COUNTY | 2,398 | 32 | 13.34 |
| 360 | GASTON COUNTY | 9,321 | 95 | 10.19 |
| 370 | GATES COUNTY | 586 | 5 | 8.53 |
| 380 | GRAHAM COUNTY | 344 | 4 | 11.63 |
| 390 | GRANVILLE COUNTY | 2,631 | 24 | 9.12 |

Table C4. Number of Grade 9-12 Acts and Rates for Each LEA, 2009-10.

| LEA <br> $\#$ | LEA Name | ADM, <br> Grades $9-13$ | Reportable <br> Acts | Reportable Act Rate <br> (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 400 | GREENE COUNTY | 893 | 12 | 13.44 |
| 410 | GUILFORD COUNTY | 21,897 | 405 | 18.50 |
| 420 | HALIFAX COUNTY | 1,278 | 21 | 16.43 |
| 421 | ROANOKE RAPIDS CITY | 847 | 7 | 8.26 |
| 422 | WELDON CITY | 290 | 2 | 6.90 |
| 430 | HARNETT COUNTY | 5,389 | 74 | 13.73 |
| 440 | HAYWOOD COUNTY | 2,300 | 57 | 24.78 |
| 450 | HENDERSON COUNTY | 3,739 | 25 | 6.69 |
| 460 | HERTFORD COUNTY | 952 | 10 | 10.50 |
| 470 | HOKE COUNTY | 1,830 | 2 | 1.09 |
| 480 | HYDE COUNTY | 178 | 1 | 5.62 |
| 490 | IREDELL-STATESVILLE | 6,693 | 74 | 11.06 |
| 491 | MOORESVILLE CITY | 1,580 | 23 | 14.56 |
| 500 | JACKSON COUNTY | 974 | 16 | 16.43 |
| 510 | JOHNSTON COUNTY | 8,446 | 132 | 15.63 |
| 520 | JONES COUNTY | 365 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 530 | LEE COUNTY | 2,751 | 48 | 17.45 |
| 540 | LENOIR COUNTY | 2,949 | 29 | 9.83 |
| 550 | LINCOLN COUNTY | 3,697 | 63 | 17.04 |
| 560 | MACON COUNTY | 1,283 | 13 | 10.13 |
| 570 | MADISON COUNTY | 726 | 11 | 15.15 |
| 580 | MARTIN COUNTY | 1,098 | 15 | 13.66 |
| 590 | MCDOWELL COUNTY | 1,826 | 26 | 14.24 |
| 600 | MECKLENBURG COUNTY | 36,249 | 693 | 19.12 |
| 610 | MITCHELL COUNTY | 648 | 2 | 3.09 |
| 620 | MONTGOMERY COUNTY | 1,197 | 18 | 15.04 |
| 630 | MOORE COUNTY | 3,777 | 97 | 25.68 |
| 640 | NASH-ROCKY MOUNT | 5,041 | 94 | 18.65 |
| 650 | NEW HANOVER COUNTY | 7,232 | 145 | 20.05 |
| 660 | NORTHAMPTON COUNTY | 748 | 12 | 16.04 |
| 670 | ONSLOW COUNTY | 6,461 | 88 | 13.62 |
| 680 | ORANGE COUNTY | 2,168 | 12 | 5.54 |
| 681 | CHAPEL HILL-CARRBORO | 3,603 | 32 | 8.88 |
| 690 | PAMLICO COUNTY | 522 | 3 | 5.75 |
| 700 | PASQUOTANK COUNTY | 1,746 | 12 | 6.87 |
| 710 | PENDER COUNTY | 2,507 | 31 | 12.37 |
| 720 | PERQUIMANS COUNTY | 527 | 11 | 20.87 |
| 730 | PERSON COUNTY | 1,516 | 10 | 6.60 |
| 740 | PITT COUNTY | 6,735 | 78 | 11.58 |
| 750 | POLK COUNTY | 747 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 760 | RANDOLPH COUNTY | 5,274 | 83 | 12.74 |
| 761 | ASHEBORO CITY | 1,247 | 12 | 22 |
| 770 | RICHMOND COUNTY | 2,233 | 22 | 133 |

Table C4. Number of Grade 9-12 Acts and Rates for Each LEA, 2009-10.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { LEA } \\ \# \end{gathered}$ | LEA Name | ADM, Grades 9-13 | Reportable Acts | Reportable Act Rate (per 1000 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 810 | RUTHERFORD COUNTY | 2,789 | 24 | 8.61 |
| 820 | SAMPSON COUNTY | 2,303 | 10 | 4.34 |
| 821 | CLINTON CITY | 743 | 2 | 2.69 |
| 830 | SCOTLAND COUNTY | 1,842 | 22 | 11.94 |
| 840 | STANLY COUNTY | 2,765 | 34 | 12.30 |
| 850 | STOKES COUNTY | 2,184 | 24 | 10.99 |
| 860 | SURRY COUNTY | 2,491 | 30 | 12.04 |
| 861 | ELKIN CITY | 367 | 3 | 8.17 |
| 862 | MOUNT AIRY CITY | 499 | 4 | 8.02 |
| 870 | SWAIN COUNTY | 612 | 17 | 27.78 |
| 880 | TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY | 1,139 | 21 | 18.44 |
| 890 | TYRRELL COUNTY | 170 | 2 | 11.76 |
| 900 | UNION COUNTY | 10,612 | 202 | 19.04 |
| 910 | VANCE COUNTY | 2,165 | 39 | 18.01 |
| 920 | WAKE COUNTY | 39,280 | 633 | 16.12 |
| 930 | WARREN COUNTY | 792 | 6 | 7.58 |
| 940 | WASHINGTON COUNTY | 585 | 5 | 8.55 |
| 950 | WATAUGA COUNTY | 1,381 | 24 | 17.38 |
| 960 | WAYNE COUNTY | 5,377 | 44 | 8.18 |
| 970 | WILKES COUNTY | 2,796 | 41 | 14.66 |
| 980 | WILSON COUNTY | 3,409 | 46 | 13.49 |
| 990 | YADKIN COUNTY | 1,832 | 40 | 21.83 |
| 995 | YANCEY COUNTY | 718 | 10 | 13.93 |
|  | Non-Charter, Grades 9-13 | 410,545 | 6524 | 15.89 |

# Suspensions and Expulsions 

## 2009-10



## SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS, 2009-10

## Introduction

The Annual Study of Suspensions and Expulsions was designed to address the requirements regarding suspension data in G.S. 115C-12(27). The data contained in this 2009-10 Consolidated Report were gathered from traditional and charter public schools as well as alternative schools/programs via the NC WISE discipline module, the web-based Uniform System of Disciplinary Data Collection (USDDC), and files from third-party software in the specified USDDC data format.

Until 2007-08, the Suspensions and Expulsions report had separate findings for charter schools and the regular LEAs-unlike the Annual Report of School Crime and Violence and the Annual Report of Dropout Events and Rates. For consistency in reporting, the practice of segregating these data has now been discontinued.

## Definitions of Suspension and Expulsion

Lesser offenses committed by students are often dealt with using short-term suspensions, which can last up to ten days. Principals usually make decisions about whether to suspend a student short-term, about the duration of that suspension, and about whether the short-term suspension is to be served in or out of school. In-school suspensions are usually served in an in-school suspension classroom. When a school does not have an in-school suspension program or when offenses are more serious or chronic, they may be dealt with through short-term, out-of-school suspensions.

More serious offenses are usually dealt with using long-term suspensions as a consequence. Long-term suspensions last from eleven days up to the remainder of the school year. When a student is suspended long-term, the student may not return to their regular program in their home school for the duration of the suspension. Districts may allow long-term suspended students to attend an alternative learning program (ALP) or alternative school during their long-term suspension or may assign them to alternative placements in lieu of suspensions. For reporting purposes, students are not considered suspended while attending an ALP or alternative school.

Certain very serious offenses may result in the student not being allowed to enroll in any school or program for the remainder of the school year or being suspended for an entire calendar year (365-day suspension). Usually superintendents and/or local boards of education, upon recommendation of principals, make decisions on a case-by-case basis about long-term suspensions (including 365 -day suspensions), the length of those suspensions, and whether an ALP placement is provided.

When a student is expelled from school, the student cannot return to their home school or any other school within the LEA. As with long-term suspensions, the superintendent and/or the local board of education, upon the recommendation of the principal, make decisions about student expulsions on a case-by-case basis. An expulsion is usually reserved for cases where the student
is at least 14 years of age and presents a clear threat of danger to self or others. The acts do not have to occur on school premises for the superintendent and/or school board to expel a student. The law allows school districts to permit some expelled students to enroll in ALPs to complete their education. Some districts allow expelled students to apply for readmission.

## SUSPENSIONS AND EXPULSIONS, 2009-10

## General Findings

Based on data reported by all public schools in North Carolina, the number of out-of-school short-term suspensions (1 to 10 days) given to students decreased 5.5\%--from a 2008-09 total of 293,453 to 277,206 in 2009-10. During this time the number of long-term suspensions (11 or more days) decreased $6.2 \%$ from 3,592 to 3,368 .

There were 131,607 grade 9-12 short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2009-10, a decrease of $8.2 \%$ from the 2008-09 total of 143,378 . The grade $9-12$ short-term suspension rate was 3.19 suspensions per ten students.

Approximately one of ten North Carolina students receives at least one out-of-school short-term suspension each year. When looking at high school students only, this ratio rises to one of six students. Many students receive only one suspension each year, but a number of students receive multiple short-term suspensions.

North Carolina students who received short-term suspensions in 2009-10 averaged about two suspensions each. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for students who received at least one suspension was 6.38 for high school students and 5.72 days for all students. The average duration of a single short-term suspension for high school students was 3.18 days and 2.98 days for all students.

In 2009-10 as in past years, male students, black and American Indian students, ninth graders, and students receiving special education services are among the groups that continue to be disproportionately represented among suspended students.

The number of long-term suspensions (11 or more days) declined from 3,592 to 3,368. Average school days per suspension decreased from 70 to 62.6 school days. High school students received 2,017 long-term suspensions, a 17.6\% decrease from 2008-09.

The number of expulsions declined to 88 from 116 the previous year. High school students received 71 of these expulsions.

## Section 1. Short-Term Suspensions

## Short-Term Suspensions

This section reports data for students who were suspended for 10 days or less from the 115 LEAs and charter schools. The data here reflect short-term suspensions that may include multiple suspensions per student. It should be noted that some students receive multiple short-term suspensions each year; therefore, these charts represent numbers of suspensions, not numbers of unique students.

There were 277,206 short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2009-10, a decrease of $5.5 \%$ from the 2008-09 combined LEA and charter school total of 293,453. School days lost due to short-term suspensions decreased $5.8 \%$.

The 277,206 short-term suspensions in 2009-10 were given to 144,356 different students (some students were suspended more than once), for an average of 1.92 short-term suspensions per suspended student. The average total duration of short-term suspensions for students who received at least one such suspension in 2009-10 was 5.72 days. The average duration of a single short-term suspension was 2.98 days.

There were 131,607 grade 9-12 short-term suspensions reported statewide in 2009-10, a decrease of $8.2 \%$ from the 2008-09 total of 143,378 . The grade $9-12$ short-term suspension rate was 3.19 suspensions per ten students.

Short-Term Suspensions by Gender


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06. Gender was not reported for 1,395 short-term suspensions in 2005-06, 1,619 in 2006-07, 6,965 in 2007-08, 828 in 2008-09, and 1,577 in 2009-10.

Figure S1. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Gender.

- The rate of short-term suspensions for male students in 2009-10 was 2.6 times higher than for females.
- Males received 201,089 short-term suspensions (ten days or less) in 2009-10. This represents a $5.1 \%$ decrease from the previous year.
- Females received 74,540 short-term suspensions. Female suspensions decreased 7.7\% in 2009-10.

Short-Term Suspensions by Ethnicity


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06. Ethnicity was not reported or was reported as "Other" for 2,015 short-term suspensions in 2005-06, 2,499 in 2006-07, 10,250 in 2007-08 2,069 in 2008-09, and 1,776 in 2009-10.

Figure S2. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Ethnicity.

- Black students received the most short-term suspensions, followed by white students and Hispanic students.
- From 2008-09 to 2009-10, the number of short-term suspensions received by American Indian, black, and white students decreased by $14.3 \%, 6.3 \%$, and $6.1 \%$, respectively.
- The number of suspensions received by Asian and Hispanic students decreased by 3.9\% and $0.1 \%$, respectively.
- The number of suspensions received by multiracial students increased by 9.7\%.


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06. Ethnicity was not reported or was reported as "Other" for 2,015 short-term suspensions in 2005-06, 2,499 in 2006-07, 10,250 in 2007-08 2,069 in 2008-09, and 1,776 in 2009-10.

Figure S3. Short-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity.

- As in previous years, black students had the highest rate of short-term suspension in 2009-10, followed by American Indian students.
- Short-term suspension rates decreased in 2009-10 for all groups except multiracial students.


## Short-Term Suspensions by Ethnicity and Gender

The following charts show short-term suspension rates for recent school years, by ethnicity, for males (Figure S4) and females (Figure S5).


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06. Ethnicity was not reported or was reported as "Other" for 2,015 short-term suspensions in 2005-06, 2,499 in 2006-07, 10,250 in 2007-08 2,069 in 2008-09, and 1,776 in 2009-10.

Figure S4. Male Short-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity.

- Among males, Black students had the highest rate of short-term suspensions, followed by American Indian students.
- The male student short-term suspension rates for all groups except multiracial decreased in 2009-10.


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06. Ethnicity was not reported or was reported as "Other" for 2,015 short-term suspensions in 2005-06, 2,499 in 2006-07, 10,250 in 2007-08 2,069 in 2008-09, and 1,776 in 2009-10.

Figure S5. Female Short-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity.

- Among females, Black and American Indian students had the highest rates of short-term suspensions.
- The female student short-term suspension rates for all groups except multiracial decreased in 2009-10.


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06. Grade level was not reported for 3,766 short-term suspensions given in 2005-06, 3,140 in 2006-07, 7,177 in 2007-08, 1,025 in 2008-09, and 1,628 in 2009-10.

Figure S6. Number of Short-Term Suspensions by Grade Level.

- As in previous years, ninth graders received by far the largest number of short-term suspensions.

Short-Term Suspensions by Special Education or Exceptional Children (EC) Status


Note: The relatively low figure for students with specific learning disabilities in 2007-08 is believed to be due to problems with manual data entry.

Figure S7. Short-Term Suspensions by Largest Categories of EC Status.

- The suspensions received by students in the five categories depicted above account for $93.6 \%$ of the short-term suspensions received by exceptional children in 2009-10.
- Exceptional children received 67,069 , or $24.2 \%$ of the 277,206 short-term suspensions in 2009-10. The representation of EC students in the school population is approximately 14\%.


## Section 2. Long-Term Suspensions

This section reports data for students who were suspended for 11 or more days. In 2009-10, the recent downward trend in long-term suspensions continued.

Overall in 2009-10 there were 3,368 long-term suspensions reported. This is a $6.2 \%$ decrease from the total of 3,592 long-term suspensions reported in 2008-09. High school students received 2,017 long-term suspensions, a 17.6\% decrease from 2008-09.

The 3,368 long-term suspensions in 2009-10 were given to 3,270 different students (i.e., some students were long-term suspended more than once). Long-term suspensions in the state in 2009-10 totaled 210,975 days, or an average of 62.6 school days per suspension, down from 70 days per suspension in 2008-09.

Long-Term Suspensions by Gender


Note: Gender was not recorded for six long-term suspensions in 2005-06, 94 in 2006-07, 1014 in 2007-08, 13 in 2008-09, and 41 in 2009-10.

Figure S8. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Gender.

- As in previous years, the majority of long-term suspensions in 2009-10 were given to male students. There were 3.35 long-term suspensions given to males for each one given to females.
- From 2008-09 to 2009-10 there were decreases in the number of long-term suspensions received by both males and females. The downward trend in long-term suspensions began in 2007-08.


Note: Gender was not recorded for six long-term suspensions in 2005-06, 94 in 2006-07, 1014 in 2007-08, 13 in 2008-09, and 41 in 2009-10.

Figure S9. Long-Term Suspension Rates by Gender.

- The rate of long-term suspensions for both males and females continued to decline in 2009-10.


Note: Ethnicity was not reported or was reported as "Other" for ten suspensions in 2005-06, for 122 suspensions in 2006-07, for 29 suspensions in 2008-09, and for 44 suspensions in 2009-10. 2007-08 is omitted due to lack of ethnicity data.

Figure S10. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Ethnicity.

- Black students received the most long-term suspensions in 2009-10, 1,869. This total was a $9.4 \%$ decrease from the 2,062 reported in 2008-09 and a $33 \%$ decrease from the 2,791 reported in 2005-06.
- White students received the second highest number of long-term suspensions in 2009-10, 914. This total was a decrease of $6.1 \%$ from the 973 reported in 2008-09 and a $26.7 \%$ decrease from the 1,247 reported in 2005-06.


Note: Ethnicity was not reported or was reported as "Other" for ten suspensions in 2005-06, for 122 suspensions in 2006-07, for 29 suspensions in 2008-09, and for 44 suspensions in 2009-10. 2007-08 is omitted due to lack of ethnicity data.

Figure S11. Rates of Long-Term Suspension by Ethnicity, LTS per 100,000.

- Black and American Indian students had the highest rates of long-term suspension in 2009-10, 475 and 473 LTS per 100,000 students, respectively.

Long-Term Suspensions by Ethnicity and Gender


Note: 2007-08 is omitted due to lack of ethnicity data.
Figure S12. Male Long-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity.

- Among males, black students had the highest rate of long-term suspension in 2009-10, 717 LTS per 100,000 students, followed by American Indian students (576 LTS per 100,000 ) and Hispanic students ( 320 LTS per 100,000).


Note: 2007-08 is omitted due to lack of ethnicity data.
Figure S13. Female Long-Term Suspension Rates by Ethnicity.

- Among females, American Indian students had the highest rate of long-term suspension in 2009-10, 368 LTS per 100,000 students, followed by black students (227 LTS per 100,000).

Long-Term Suspensions by Grade Level


Note: Grade level was not provided for eight long-term suspensions in 2005-06, 96 in 2006-07, 25 in 2008-09, and 51 in 2009-10. 2007-08 is omitted due to lack of grade level data.

Figure S14. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Grade Level.

- As was the case with short-term suspensions, far more long-term suspensions were given to $9^{\text {th }}$ graders than to students at any other grade level.


Note: Special education status (including "Not Disabled") was not recorded for 32 long-term suspensions in 2005-06, 92 in 2006-07, 1018 in 2007-08, 12 in 2008-09, and 41 in 2009-10.

Figure S15. Number of Long-Term Suspensions by Special Education Status.

- The suspensions received by students in the five categories depicted above account for $96.4 \%$ of the long-term suspensions received by exceptional children in 2009-10.
- Special education students received 615 long-term suspensions in 2009-10, 16.6\% of the total long-term suspensions.


## Section 3. Multiple Suspensions

This section reports data for students who were suspended on multiple occasions during the year. Data are shown separately for students receiving multiple short-term suspensions (multiple suspensions of less than 11 days each) and for students receiving multiple long-term suspensions (multiple suspensions of 11 days or more each).

Multiple Short-Term Suspensions


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06.
Figure S16. Number of Students with Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Summing to More than 10 Days.

- The number of students whose combined lengths of multiple short-term suspensions exceeded ten days decreased 6.9\% from 2008-09 to 2009-10.


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06.
Figure S17. Duration of Multiple Short-Term Suspensions Given to Students.

- In 2009-10 the number of students whose short-term suspensions summed to 41 or more days decreased $7.1 \%$ from 2008-09. The number of students whose short-term suspensions summed to between 21 and 40 days decreased $4.2 \%$, and the number whose short-term suspensions summed to between 11 and 20 days decreased 7.7\%.
- In 2009-10 the number of students whose short-term suspensions summed to between 6 and 10 days decreased $6.5 \%$ from 2008-09. The number of students whose short-term suspensions summed to between 2 and 5 days decreased 5.6\%.
- Taken together these statistics indicate that students who received multiple short-term suspensions missed fewer school days due to the suspensions in 2009-10 than in 2008-09.

Multiple Long-Term Suspensions


Note: Data includes charter schools for all years except 2005-06.
Figure S18. Number of Students with Multiple Long-Term Suspensions.

- The number of students receiving multiple long-term suspensions in the LEAs increased from 62 in 2008-09 to 87 in 2009-10.


## Section 4. Expulsions

This section reports data for students who were expelled from school during the 2009-10 school year. Students who are expelled from school in a school district are not allowed to return to the district, although some are subsequently served in alternative learning programs, some are allowed to apply for readmission in the district, and some apply for admission in other districts.

In 2009-10 there were 88 expulsions in North Carolina schools, down from 116 in 2008-09. High school students received 71 of these expulsions, and four expulsions had missing grade data.

## Expulsions by Gender



Figure S19. Number of Expulsions by Gender.

- As in previous years, males received far more expulsions than did females.
- Expulsions by Ethnicity


Figure S20. Number of Expulsions by Ethnicity.

- Among ethnic groups, black students received the most expulsions, followed by white students.


## Expulsions by Grade Level



Note: Grade data was missing for 1 expulsion in 2005-06, 9 expulsions in 2006-07, 7 expulsions in 2007-08, 4 expulsions in 2008-09, and 4 expulsions in 2009-10.

Figure S21. Number of Expulsions by Grade Level.

- Ninth graders received the most expulsions, followed by tenth graders.

Expulsions for Students Receiving Special Education Services

| Special Education Status | $\mathbf{2 0 0 5 - 0 6}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 6 - 0 7}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7} \mathbf{- 0 8}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 8} \mathbf{- 0 9}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 9 - 1 0}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Developmentally Delayed | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Health Impaired | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Serious Emotional Disability | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 |
| Intellectual Disability - Mild | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Specific Learning Disabled | 7 | 7 | 4 | 11 | 5 |
| Traumatic Brain Injured | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Speech/Language Impaired | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Intellectual Disability - Severe | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Missing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 4 |
| Total | $\mathbf{2 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 3}$ | $\mathbf{2 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 7}$ |

Note: Data includes charter schools for 2006-07, 2007-08, 2008-09, and 2009-10.
Table S1. Expulsions of Students Receiving Special Education Services.

- $20.7 \%$ of all students expelled were Special Education students (17 of 88).


## Section 5. Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA and Charter

Table S2 contains counts of short-term suspensions, long-term suspensions, and expulsions in the 115 LEAs for each gender/race combination.

Table S3 contains counts of short-term suspensions, long-term suspensions, and expulsions in the charter schools for each gender/race combination. Charter schools are omitted if no suspensions or expulsions were reported.

Table S4 contains grade 9-13 short-term suspensions and short-term suspension rates for each LEA.

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | \# Short- term suspensions $2009-10$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Alamance-Burlington (010) | Total |  | 3490 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 7 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | $<5$ | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 487 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 57 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 47 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 322 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1115 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 297 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 131 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1005 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
| Alexander County (020) |  | Total | 545 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 16 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 6 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 81 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 34 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 31 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 18 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 351 | < 5 | 0 |
| Alleghany County (030) |  | Total | 223 | 4 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 37 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 22 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 11 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 145 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Anson County (040) |  | Total | 1435 | 20 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 0 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 352 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 956 | 15 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 81 | $<5$ | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ashe County (050) | Total |  | 282 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 45 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 19 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 11 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 175 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 29 | < 5 | 0 |
| Avery County (060) | Total |  | 91 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 74 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Beaufort County (070) | Total |  | 2193 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 349 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 88 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1083 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 100 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 58 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 470 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| Bertie County (080) | Total |  | 553 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 161 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 355 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 9 | 0 |
| Bladen County (090) | Total |  | 460 | 11 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 70 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 9 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 272 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 8 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | \# Short- <br> term <br> suspensions <br> $2009-10$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | White | 68 | < 5 | 0 |
| Brunswick County (100) | Total |  | 2202 | 4 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 194 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 9 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 33 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 251 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 14 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 10 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 571 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 86 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 96 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 927 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 6 | < 5 | 0 |
| Buncombe County (110) | Total |  | 3340 | 48 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 146 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 62 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 576 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 462 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 176 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 160 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1687 | 25 | 0 |
| Asheville City (111) | Total |  | 758 | 19 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 176 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 36 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 319 | 12 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 58 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 120 | < 5 | 0 |
| Burke County (120) | Total |  | 1531 | 1 | 2 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 6 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Asian | 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Black | 37 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 11 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 15 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 232 | < 5 | $<5$ |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | \# Short- term suspensions $2009-10$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Asian | 35 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 145 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 58 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 82 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 893 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 10 | < 5 | < 5 |
| Cabarrus County (130) | Total |  | 3479 | 218 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 302 | 14 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 122 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 42 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 296 | 21 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1040 | 60 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 281 | 26 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 152 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1214 | 83 | 0 |
| Kannapolis City (132) | Total |  | 1041 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 123 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 47 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 9 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 90 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 391 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 144 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 43 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 189 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Caldwell County (140) | Total |  | 1423 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 41 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 31 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 270 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 140 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 47 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 58 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 820 | < 5 | 0 |
| Camden County (150) | Total |  | 101 | 4 | 1 |
|  | Female | Black | 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 20 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 69 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| Carteret County (160) | Total |  | 1068 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 29 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 16 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 200 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 123 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 18 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 23 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 645 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 7 | $<5$ | 0 |
| Caswell County (170) | Total |  | 873 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 104 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 87 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 310 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 304 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| Catawba County (180) | Total |  | 1502 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 71 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 23 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 212 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 150 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 97 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 54 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 850 | 0 | 0 |
| Hickory City (181) | Total |  | 706 | 10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 142 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 17 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 20 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race


Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | 153 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 44 | < 5 | 0 |
| Clay County (220) | Total |  | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Cleveland County (230) | Total |  | 4142 | 77 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 562 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 10 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 21 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 531 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1281 | 38 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 78 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 90 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1553 | 19 | 0 |
| Columbus County (240) | Total |  | 1656 | 10 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 22 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 321 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 127 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 42 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 703 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 50 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 345 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Whiteville City (241) | Total |  | 720 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 152 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<5$ | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 46 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 338 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 10 | < 5 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | \# <br> Expulsions 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 22 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 140 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Craven County (250) | Total |  | 3989 | 36 | 5 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 679 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 34 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 32 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 302 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 33 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1561 | 8 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 173 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 94 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 1046 | 17 | < 5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| Cumberland County (260) | Total |  | 10935 | 106 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 67 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 2308 | 13 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 144 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 126 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 514 | 7 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 154 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 45 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 5278 | 44 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 283 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 319 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1682 | 27 | 0 |
| Currituck County (270) | Total |  | 571 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 137 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 63 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 338 | 0 | 0 |
| Dare County (280) | Total |  | 329 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | \# Short- <br> term <br> suspensions <br> $2009-10$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 75 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 203 | 0 | 0 |
| Davidson County (290) | Total |  | 2463 | 19 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 51 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 20 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 14 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 495 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 6 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 17 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 108 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 83 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 40 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1626 | 12 | 0 |
| Lexington City (291) | Total |  | 186 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 0 |  |
|  | Female | Black | 37 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 68 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 40 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Thomasville City (292) | Total |  | 908 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 100 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 60 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 18 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 54 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<5$ | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 380 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 102 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 57 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 133 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Davie County (300) | Total |  | 441 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 19 | < 5 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 6 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 59 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 47 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 17 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 17 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 268 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Duplin County (310) | Total |  | 2155 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 333 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 85 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 27 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 144 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 671 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 404 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 34 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 440 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 11 | < 5 | 0 |
| Durham County (320) | Total |  | 6492 | 142 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 1645 | 30 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 148 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 42 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 82 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 19 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 3629 | 88 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 488 | 16 |  |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 136 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 289 | 5 | 0 |
| Edgecombe County (330) | Total |  | 2764 | 12 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | $<5$ | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 632 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 12 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 102 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1594 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 48 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 14 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 339 | < 5 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | \# <br> Expulsions 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 13 | < 5 | 0 |
| Forsyth County (340) | Total |  | 12135 | 43 | 25 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 2403 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 420 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 142 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 477 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 28 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 5339 | 21 | 15 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 1358 | 5 | 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 356 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1590 | 9 | < 5 |
| Franklin County (350) | Total |  | 1851 | 44 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 265 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 147 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 683 | 13 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 110 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 34 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 547 | 20 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
| Gaston County (360) | Total |  | 6684 | 51 | 1 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Black | 943 | 6 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 107 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 68 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 745 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 21 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Asian | 9 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 1813 | 22 | $<5$ |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 277 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 143 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 2551 | 17 | < 5 |
| Gates County (370) | Total |  | 437 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 53 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 7 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | White | 40 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 163 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 18 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 141 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Graham County (380) | Total |  | 51 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 45 | < 5 | 0 |
| Granville County (390) | Total |  | 2710 | 31 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 420 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 25 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 24 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 163 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1256 | 15 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 107 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 26 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 680 | 7 | 0 |
| Greene County (400) | Total |  | 1129 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 252 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 29 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 49 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 495 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 111 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 149 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| Guilford County (410) | Total |  | 10881 | 93 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 24 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | 30 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 2355 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 142 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 160 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 361 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 45 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 113 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 5287 | 49 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 422 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 379 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1563 | 20 | 0 |
| Halifax County (420) | Total |  | 1689 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 454 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 27 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1116 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 23 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| Roanoke Rapids City (421) | Total |  | 621 | 2 | 1 |
|  | Female | Black | 64 | $<5$ | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 7 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 67 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 180 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 13 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 276 | < 5 | < 5 |
| Weldon City (422) | Total |  | 307 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 55 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 191 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 58 | 0 | 0 |
| Harnett County (430) | Total |  | 3323 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 12 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 356 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 73 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 44 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 233 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 39 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 8 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1245 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 244 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 111 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 957 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Haywood County (440) | Total |  | 722 | 36 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | \# <br> Expulsions <br> 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 208 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 9 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 24 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 11 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 452 | 24 | 0 |
| Henderson County (450) | Total |  | 938 | 7 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 35 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 33 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 33 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 116 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 0 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 69 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 64 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 59 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 515 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Hertford County (460) | Total |  | 868 | 27 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 215 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 13 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 567 | 16 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 59 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Hoke County (470) | Total |  | 1790 | 235 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 124 | 23 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 353 | 43 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 42 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 20 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 60 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 248 | 31 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | \# Short- term suspensions $2009-10$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | 618 | 85 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 83 | 10 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 34 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 185 | 22 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| Hyde County (480) | Total |  | 113 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 58 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Iredell-Statesville (490) | Total |  | 2980 | 18 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 326 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 43 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 351 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 681 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 158 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 81 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1295 | 7 | 0 |
| Mooresville City (491) | Total |  | 310 | 4 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 22 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 8 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 24 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 94 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 22 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 10 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 129 | < 5 | 0 |
| Jackson County (500) | Total |  | 294 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 60 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 25 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 184 | 0 | 0 |
| Johnston County (510) |  | Total | 5891 | 78 | 1 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | \# <br> Expulsions <br> 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | American Indian | 6 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Black | 672 | 11 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 238 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 88 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 519 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 25 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Asian | 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 1469 | 26 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 629 | 8 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 256 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 1983 | 23 | < 5 |
| Jones County (520) | Total |  | 114 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 51 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| Lee County (530) | Total |  | 1729 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 224 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 70 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 95 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 533 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 189 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 64 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 329 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 196 | 0 | 0 |
| Lenoir County (540) | Total |  | 3505 | 21 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 758 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 17 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 163 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1812 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 84 | 0 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | Expulsions $2009-10$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 69 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 527 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 43 | 10 | 0 |
| Lincoln County (550) | Total |  | 1976 | 10 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 79 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 30 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 23 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 329 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 201 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 89 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 41 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1002 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 173 | < 5 | 0 |
| Macon County (560) | Total |  | 892 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 24 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<5$ | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 241 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 55 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 25 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 526 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Madison County (570) | Total |  | 393 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 102 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 280 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Martin County (580) | Total |  | 1406 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 325 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 6 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 8 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 51 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 795 | 7 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 25 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 24 | < 5 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | \# Short- <br> term <br> suspensions <br> $2009-10$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | White | 167 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| McDowell County (590) | Total |  | 548 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 129 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 18 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 31 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 320 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Charlotte- <br> Mecklenburg (600) | Total |  | 33589 | 96 | 3 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 44 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Asian | 54 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Black | 7355 | 21 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 876 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 299 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 847 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 119 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Asian | 230 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 17510 | 48 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 2589 | 11 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 841 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 2781 | 7 | < 5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 44 | 0 | < 5 |
| Mitchell County (610) | Total |  | 76 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 59 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
| Montgomery County (620) | Total |  | 589 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 102 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 72 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 159 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 90 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 120 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
| Moore County (630) |  | Total | 1958 | 69 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | \# <br> Expulsions 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 230 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 23 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 11 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 185 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 28 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 629 | 23 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 83 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 76 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 681 | 22 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Nash-Rocky Mount (640) | Total |  | 6203 | 37 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 1575 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 135 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 32 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 3617 | 18 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 133 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 79 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 553 | 5 | 0 |
| New Hanover (650) | Total |  | 4501 | 22 | 5 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 901 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 40 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 86 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 368 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1738 | 7 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 117 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 157 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1061 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 0 | < 5 | < 5 |
| Northampton County (660) | Total |  | 1354 | 11 | 1 |
|  | Female | American Indian | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 |
|  | Female | Black | 349 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
|  | Female | White | 32 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race


Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | \# Short- term suspensions $2009-10$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 52 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 61 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 92 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 171 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Elizabeth City <br> Pasquotank (700) | Total |  | 1968 | 34 | 3 |
|  | Female | Black | 337 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 14 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 145 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Asian | 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 925 | 6 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 26 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 46 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 460 | 11 | < 5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 11 | < 5 |
| Pender County (710) | Total |  | 1290 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 158 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 26 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 123 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 345 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 52 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 503 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| Perquimans County (720) | Total |  | 190 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 13 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 17 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 86 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 73 | < 5 | 0 |
| Person County (730) | Total |  | 1373 | 28 |  |
|  | Female | American Indian | $<5$ | 0 | $<5$ |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Black | 241 | 7 | $<5$ |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 5 | 0 | < 5 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | \# <br> Expulsions 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 119 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 13 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 570 | 11 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 33 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 24 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 351 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 5 | 0 | < 5 |
| Pitt County (740) | Total |  | 9104 | 173 | 3 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Black | 2141 | 35 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 81 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 92 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 334 | 6 | < 5 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Asian | 29 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 5060 | 112 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 285 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 170 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 904 | 8 | < 5 |
| Polk County (750) | Total |  | 45 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 16 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 16 | < 5 | 0 |
| Randolph County (760) | Total |  | 945 | 37 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | $<5$ | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 17 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 9 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 149 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 5 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<5$ | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 74 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 88 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 24 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 563 | 20 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | $<5$ | < 5 | 0 |
| Asheboro City (761) | Total |  | 424 | 4 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | $<5$ | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | \# <br> Expulsions <br> 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | 41 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 8 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 6 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 37 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 101 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 107 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 21 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 100 | < 5 | 0 |
| Richmond County (770) | Total |  | 1855 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 27 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 359 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 95 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 64 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 875 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 45 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 19 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 343 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
| Robeson County (780) | Total |  | 9625 | 52 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 1134 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 1184 | 10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 97 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 53 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 289 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 3112 | 14 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | $<5$ | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 2665 | 19 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 242 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 131 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 709 | 5 | 0 |
| Rockingham <br> County (790) | Total |  | 3258 | 8 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 323 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 23 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 24 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 363 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | Black | 861 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 140 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 124 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1351 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 36 | < 5 | 0 |
| Rowan-Salisbury (800) | Total |  | 4327 | 20 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 650 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 110 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 48 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 483 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1273 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 240 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 130 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1335 | 9 | 0 |
| Rutherford County (810) | Total |  | 1966 | 14 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 136 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 297 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 344 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 42 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 71 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1047 | 9 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| Sampson County (820) | Total |  | 1345 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 134 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 40 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 90 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 360 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 158 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 217 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 291 | 0 | 0 |
| Clinton City (821) | Total |  | 358 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 55 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 8 | < 5 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | \# Short- <br> term <br> suspensions <br> $2009-10$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 0 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 193 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 29 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 43 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
| Scotland County (830) | Total |  | 2470 | 17 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 48 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 507 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 85 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 275 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 1140 | 7 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 51 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 318 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| Stanly County (840) | Total |  | 2823 | 23 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 276 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 18 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 22 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 296 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 677 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 115 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 66 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 1332 | 9 | 0 |
| Stokes County (850) | Total |  | 808 | 10 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 16 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 168 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 58 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 15 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 31 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 505 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Surry County (860) | Total |  | 850 | 9 | 1 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Black | 17 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 18 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 9 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 139 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 36 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 99 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 36 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 437 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 59 | 0 | < 5 |
| Elkin City (861) | Total |  | 60 | 4 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 11 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 34 | < 5 | 0 |
| Mount Airy City (862) | Total |  | 67 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 10 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<5$ | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 12 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 18 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 23 | < 5 | 0 |
| Swain County (870) | Total |  | 148 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 32 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | $<5$ | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 24 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 28 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 59 | < 5 | 0 |
| Transylvania <br> County (880) | Total |  | 370 | 11 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 30 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 75 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 28 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 196 | 6 | 0 |
| Tyrrell County (890) | Total |  | 122 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 25 | < 5 | 0 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race


Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | Expulsions 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Warren County (930) | Total |  | 954 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 200 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 22 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 590 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 64 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Washington County (940) | Total |  | 312 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 65 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 176 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 36 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Watauga County (950) | Total |  | 163 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 33 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 16 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 103 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 6 | < 5 | 0 |
| Wayne County (960) | Total |  | 6890 | 48 | 1 |
|  | Female | American Indian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Black | 1631 | 11 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 114 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Female | White | 271 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Female | Other/Missing | 36 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 10 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Asian | 6 | 0 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Black | 3301 | 20 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 366 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Male | White | 1012 | 7 | < 5 |
|  | Male | Other/Missing | 140 | < 5 | < 5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 0 | < 5 | < 5 |

Table S2. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by LEA, Gender, and Race

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | \# Long-term suspensions 2009-10 | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wilkes County (970) | Total |  | 575 | 12 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 13 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 12 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 80 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 19 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 28 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 408 | 8 | 0 |
| Wilson County (980) | Total |  | 5053 | 44 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 958 | 6 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 40 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 23 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 144 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | < 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | 15 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 2969 | 24 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 248 | 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 92 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 555 | 6 | 0 |
| Yadkin County (990) | Total |  | 408 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 12 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | 7 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 9 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 69 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 17 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 45 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 12 | $<5$ | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 236 | < 5 | 0 |
| Yancey County (995) | Total |  | 207 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 39 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Other/Missing | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 142 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | < 5 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Long- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ \text { 2009-10 } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| River Mill Academy (01B) | Total |  | 54 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| Clover Garden (01C) | Total |  | 28 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| The Hawbridge [01D] | Total |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
| Crossnore Academy (06B) | Total |  | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | < | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| Washington <br> Montessori (07A) | Total |  | 85 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 22 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 32 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Charter Day School (10A) | Total |  | 18 | 0 | 2 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | White | 13 | 0 | <5 |
| Evergreen Community Charter School (11A) | Total |  | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| ArtSpace Charter School (11B) | Total |  | 23 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| Francine Delany (11K) | Total |  | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA |  | Ethnicity | ```\# Short- term suspensions 2009-10``` | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Long- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ \text { 2009-10 } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Gender | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| The New Dimensions School (12A) | Total |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Carolina International School (13A) | Total |  | 31 |  | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Cape Lookout Marine Science High School (16A) | Total |  | 30 | 2 | 1 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | $<5$ | <5 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | <5 | <5 |
|  | Male | Black | 6 | <5 | <5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | <5 | <5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | <5 | <5 |
|  | Male | White | 14 | <5 | <5 |
|  | Male | Other/Missing | <5 | <5 | <5 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <5 | <5 | <5 |
| Tiller School (16B) | Total |  | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White |  | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Chatham Charter School (19A) | Total |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| The Woods Charter School (19B) | Total |  | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| Learning Center (20A) | Total |  | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female ${ }^{\text {White }}$ |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male White |  | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Maureen Joy Charter School (32A) | Total |  | 68 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 22 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female |  | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 39 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 6 | $<5$ | 0 |
| Healthy Start Academy <br> Charter Elementary <br> School (32B) | Total |  | 79 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 29 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 39 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| Carter Community |  | Total | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| School (32C) | Male |  | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# Short- } \\ & \text { term } \\ & \text { suspensions } \\ & \text { 2009-10 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# Long- } \\ & \text { term } \\ & \text { suspensions } \\ & 2009-10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Kestrel Heights <br> School (32D) | Total |  | 99 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 42 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 33 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| Research Triangle Charter Academy (32H) | Total |  | 79 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 46 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| The Central Park School for Children [32K] | Total |  | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Voyager Academy (32L) | Total |  | 26 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Asian | < 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 20 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Quality Education Academy (34B) | Total |  | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| The Downtown Middle School (34C) | Total |  | 30 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 11 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 14 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Forsyth Academies (34F) | Total |  | 158 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 40 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 5 | < 5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 80 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 8 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 6 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 15 | <5 | 0 |
| Crosscreek Charter (35A) |  | Total | 5 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \# Long- } \\ \text { term } \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | White | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Piedmont Community School (36B) | Total |  | 143 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 19 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 27 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 62 | 0 | 0 |
| Greensboro Academy [41B] | Total |  | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| Guilford Preparatory Academy (41C) | Total |  | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Other/Missing | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 21 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Other/Missing | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| TRIAD Math \& Science <br> (41F) | Total |  | 21 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 7 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 9 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <5 | <5 | 0 |
| American Renaissance School (49B) | Total |  | 24 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | < | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Success Institute [49D] | Total |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Pine Lake Preparatory (49E) | Total |  | 16 | 0 | 2 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 11 | 0 | 2 |
| Summit Charter School [50A] | Total |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Neuse Charter [51A] | Total |  | 1 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | <5 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | ```\# Short- term suspensions 2009-10``` | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Long- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ \text { 2009-10 } \end{gathered}$ | Expulsions 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | White | <5 | <5 | 0 |
| The Children's Village Academy (54A) | Total |  | 23 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| Kinston Charter Academy [54B] | Total |  | < 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| Lincoln Charter School (55A) | Total |  | 77 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | $<5$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 18 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 55 | 0 | 0 |
| The Community Charter School (60A) | Total |  | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Sugar Creek Charter School (60B) | Total |  | 203 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 80 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 117 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Kennedy School (60C) | Total |  | 104 | 0 | 12 |
|  | Female | Black | 30 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Female |  | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | Black | 73 | 0 | 9 |
| Lake Norman Charter School (60D) | Total |  | 64 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Female | White | 9 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | Black | 11 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | White | 38 | 0 | <5 |
| Queen's Grant <br> Community Schools (60G) | Total |  | 76 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Asian | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| Crossroads Charter <br> High School (60H) | Total |  | 148 | 13 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 46 | <5 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | ```\# Short- term suspensions 2009-10``` | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Long- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ \text { 2009-10 } \end{gathered}$ | Expulsions 2009-10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 99 | 10 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <5 | <5 | 0 |
| Community School of Davidson [60I] | Total |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Socrates Academy (60J) | Total |  | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| Charlotte Secondary <br> School (60K) | Total |  | 20 | 0 | 2 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | Black | 5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | White | 7 | 0 | <5 |
| KIPP: Charlotte (60L) | Total |  | 65 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Female | Black | 9 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male | Black | 54 | 0 | <5 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | <5 |
| The Academy of Moore County (63A) | Total |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Rocky Mount Prep [64A] | Total |  | 35 | 4 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 9 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 17 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 8 | <5 | 0 |
| Cape Fear Center for Inquiry (65A) | Total |  | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| Wilmington Preparatory <br> Academy (65B) | Total |  | 17 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 13 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Gaston College <br> Preparatory (66A) | Total |  | 91 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 30 | 3 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 47 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Long- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | White | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| PACE Academy (68N) | Total |  | 45 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| Arapahoe Charter School (69A) | Total |  | 33 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 8 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 10 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 14 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Missing |  | <5 | <5 | 0 |
| CIS Academy (78A) | Total |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Bethany Community <br> School (79A) | Total |  | 22 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 8 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 7 | <5 | 0 |
| Thomas Jefferson <br> Classical Academy (81A) | Total |  | 31 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing | Other/Missing | 31 | 0 | 0 |
| Gray Stone Day School (84B) | Total |  | 7 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Millennium Charter <br> Academy (86T) | Total |  | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Mountain Discovery <br> Charter (87A) | Total |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Union Academy (90A) | Total |  | 29 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| Vance Charter <br> School (91A) | Total |  | 25 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| The Franklin Academy (92F) | Total |  | 56 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 9 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 44 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { \# Long- } \\ \text { term } \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| East Wake Academy (92G) | Total |  | 27 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | 5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| Raleigh Charter High School (92K) | Total |  | 10 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Torchlight Academy (92L) | Total |  | 2 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| PreEminent Charter School (92M) | Total |  | 125 | 2 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 17 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 95 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | 5 | <5 | 0 |
| Southern Wake <br> Academy (92P) | Total |  | 35 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Multiracial | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 17 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Multiracial | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 8 | <5 | 0 |
| Hope Elementary School (92Q) | Total |  | 38 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| Endeavor Charter School (92S) | Total |  | 8 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | White | 6 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School (93A) | Total |  | 15 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | American Indian | <5 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | American Indian | 12 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Two Rivers Community [95A] | Total |  | 3 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Missing |  | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Dillard Academy (96C) | Total |  | 52 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 19 | 0 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 33 | 0 | 0 |
| Bridges [97D] |  | Total | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Table S3. 2009-10 Suspensions and Expulsions by Charter School, Gender, and Race.

| LEA | Gender | Ethnicity | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Short- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \begin{array}{c} \text { \# Long- } \\ \text { term } \end{array} \\ \text { suspensions } \\ 2009-10 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \# \\ \text { Expulsions } \\ 2009-10 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Male | White | <5 | 0 | 0 |
| Sallie B. Howard School (98A) | Total |  | 125 | 1 | 0 |
|  | Female | Black | 44 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Hispanic | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | White | < 5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Female | Other/Missing | <5 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Black | 67 | <5 | 0 |
|  | Male | Hispanic | 8 | <5 | 0 |

Table S4. 2009-10 Grade 9-12 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates.

| LEA \# | LEA Name | \# Short-Term Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 10 | ALAMANCE-BURLINGTON | 1746 | 26.77 |
| 20 | ALEXANDER COUNTY | 229 | 14.10 |
| 30 | ALLEGHANY COUNTY | 85 | 18.36 |
| 40 | ANSON COUNTY | 641 | 52.54 |
| 50 | ASHE COUNTY | 184 | 20.81 |
| 60 | AVERY COUNTY | 54 | 8.26 |
| 70 | BEAUFORT COUNTY | 1103 | 52.75 |
| 80 | BERTIE COUNTY | 336 | 37.21 |
| 90 | BLADEN COUNTY | 160 | 10.92 |
| 100 | BRUNSWICK COUNTY | 796 | 22.94 |
| 110 | BUNCOMBE COUNTY | 1848 | 24.03 |
| 111 | ASHEVILLE CITY | 346 | 30.87 |
| 120 | BURKE COUNTY | 759 | 17.84 |
| 130 | CABARRUS COUNTY | 1982 | 24.81 |
| 132 | KANNAPOLIS CITY | 468 | 35.06 |
| 140 | CALDWELL COUNTY | 746 | 19.56 |
| 150 | CAMDEN COUNTY | 53 | 9.33 |
| 160 | CARTERET COUNTY | 714 | 27.86 |
| 170 | CASWELL COUNTY | 461 | 49.78 |
| 180 | CATAWBA COUNTY | 762 | 14.13 |
| 181 | HICKORY CITY | 391 | 33.33 |
| 182 | NEWTON-CONOVER | 242 | 27.01 |
| 190 | CHATHAM COUNTY | 581 | 26.87 |
| 200 | CHEROKEE COUNTY | 92 | 8.26 |
| 210 | EDENTON/CHOWAN | 148 | 20.11 |
| 220 | CLAY COUNTY | 6 | 1.55 |
| 230 | CLEVELAND COUNTY | 2174 | 44.53 |
| 240 | COLUMBUS COUNTY | 592 | 30.75 |
| 241 | WHITEVILLE CITY | 372 | 59.33 |
| 250 | CRAVEN COUNTY | 2299 | 54.69 |
| 260 | CUMBERLAND COUNTY | 5092 | 32.66 |
| 270 | CURRITUCK COUNTY | 387 | 32.55 |
| 280 | DARE COUNTY | 226 | 15.41 |
| 290 | DAVIDSON COUNTY | 1399 | 23.47 |
| 291 | LEXINGTON CITY | 48 | 6.31 |
| 292 | THOMASVILLE CITY | 404 | 58.55 |
| 300 | DAVIE COUNTY | 218 | 11.63 |
| 310 | DUPLIN COUNTY | 882 | 38.33 |
| 320 | DURHAM COUNTY | 3633 | 38.09 |
| 330 | EDGECOMBE COUNTY | 858 | 40.02 |
| 340 | FORSYTH COUNTY | 6202 | 41.48 |
| 350 | FRANKLIN COUNTY | 926 | 38.62 |
| 360 | GASTON COUNTY | 2927 | 31.40 |
| 370 | GATES COUNTY | 252 | 43.00 |
| 380 | GRAHAM COUNTY | 8 | 2.33 |
| 390 | GRANVILLE COUNTY | 1632 | 62.03 |
| 400 | GREENE COUNTY | 772 | 86.45 |

Table S4. 2009-10 Grade 9-12 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates.

| LEA \# | LEA Name | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 410 | GUILFORD COUNTY | 6105 | 27.88 |
| 420 | HALIFAX COUNTY | 835 | 65.34 |
| 421 | ROANOKE RAPIDS CITY | 340 | 40.14 |
| 422 | WELDON CITY | 214 | 73.79 |
| 430 | HARNETT COUNTY | 1888 | 35.03 |
| 440 | HAYWOOD COUNTY | 414 | 18.00 |
| 450 | HENDERSON COUNTY | 423 | 11.31 |
| 460 | HERTFORD COUNTY | 409 | 42.96 |
| 470 | HOKE COUNTY | 153 | 8.36 |
| 480 | HYDE COUNTY | 48 | 26.97 |
| 490 | IREDELL-STATESVILLE | 1631 | 24.37 |
| 491 | MOORESVILLE CITY | 113 | 7.15 |
| 500 | JACKSON COUNTY | 131 | 13.45 |
| 510 | JOHNSTON COUNTY | 2773 | 32.83 |
| 520 | JONES COUNTY | 76 | 20.82 |
| 530 | LEE COUNTY | 526 | 19.12 |
| 540 | LENOIR COUNTY | 1959 | 66.43 |
| 550 | LINCOLN COUNTY | 945 | 25.56 |
| 560 | MACON COUNTY | 657 | 51.21 |
| 570 | MADISON COUNTY | 126 | 17.36 |
| 580 | MARTIN COUNTY | 502 | 45.72 |
| 590 | MCDOWELL COUNTY | 282 | 15.44 |
| 600 | MECKLENBURG COUNTY | 16018 | 44.19 |
| 610 | MITCHELL COUNTY | 41 | 6.33 |
| 620 | MONTGOMERY COUNTY | 235 | 19.63 |
| 630 | MOORE COUNTY | 974 | 25.79 |
| 640 | NASH-ROCKY MOUNT | 3067 | 60.84 |
| 650 | NEW HANOVER COUNTY | 1826 | 25.25 |
| 660 | NORTHAMPTON COUNTY | 644 | 86.10 |
| 670 | ONSLOW COUNTY | 975 | 15.09 |
| 680 | ORANGE COUNTY | 286 | 13.19 |
| 681 | CHAPEL HILL-CARRBORO | 191 | 5.30 |
| 690 | PAMLICO COUNTY | 219 | 41.95 |
| 700 | PASQUOTANK COUNTY | 592 | 33.91 |
| 710 | PENDER COUNTY | 554 | 22.10 |
| 720 | PERQUIMANS COUNTY | 122 | 23.15 |
| 730 | PERSON COUNTY | 902 | 59.50 |
| 740 | PITT COUNTY | 2385 | 35.41 |
| 750 | POLK COUNTY | 0 | 0.00 |
| 760 | RANDOLPH COUNTY | 527 | 9.99 |
| 761 | ASHEBORO CITY | 150 | 12.03 |
| 770 | RICHMOND COUNTY | 757 | 33.90 |
| 780 | ROBESON COUNTY | 4672 | 71.67 |
| 790 | ROCKINGHAM COUNTY | 1852 | 45.08 |
| 800 | ROWAN-SALISBURY | 1739 | 28.46 |
| 810 | RUTHERFORD COUNTY | 1008 | 36.14 |
| 820 | SAMPSON COUNTY | 495 | 21.49 |

Table S4. 2009-10 Grade 9-12 Short-Term Suspensions and Suspension Rates.

| LEA \# | LEA Name | \# Short-Term <br> Suspensions | Short-Term Suspension <br> Rate (per 100 students) |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| 821 | CLINTON CITY | 132 | 17.77 |
| 830 | SCOTLAND COUNTY | 1204 | 65.36 |
| 840 | STANLY COUNTY | 1468 | 53.09 |
| 850 | STOKES COUNTY | 353 | 16.16 |
| 860 | SURRY COUNTY | 421 | 16.90 |
| 861 | ELKIN CITY | 25 | 6.81 |
| 862 | MOUNT AIRY CITY | 25 | 5.01 |
| 870 | SWAIN COUNTY | 121 | 19.77 |
| 880 | TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY | 164 | 14.40 |
| 890 | TYRRELL COUNTY | 54 | 31.76 |
| 900 | UNION COUNTY | 3047 | 28.71 |
| 910 | VANCE COUNTY | 1101 | 50.85 |
| 920 | WAKE COUNTY | 10332 | 26.30 |
| 930 | WARREN COUNTY | 353 | 44.57 |
| 940 | WASHINGTON COUNTY | 114 | 19.49 |
| 950 | WATAUGA COUNTY | 106 | 7.68 |
| 960 | WAYNE COUNTY | 2592 | 48.21 |
| 970 | WILKES COUNTY | 230 | 8.23 |
| 980 | WILSON COUNTY | 1703 | 49.96 |
| 990 | YADKIN COUNTY | 249 | 13.59 |
| 995 | YANCEY COUNTY | 123 | 17.13 |
|  | Non-Charter, Grades 9-13 | 130,934 | 31.89 |

# Alternative Learning Program Placements 

## 2009-10



# Alternative Learning Program Placements 

## Introduction

This report delivers disaggregated data on Alternative Learning Program and Alternative School enrollments per G.S. 115C-12(27).

## Alternative Learning Programs

Alternative learning programs (ALPs) operate with a range of missions and primary target populations. In addition to students who are enrolled because of academic, attendance, and life problems (pregnancy, parenting, work), some ALPs also enroll students with mild, moderate, or severe discipline problems, including suspended or expelled students, on a case-by-case basis. Some ALPs are programs within a regular school and some are actual schools. Usually, both alternative schools and alternative programs serve students from other regular schools in the school district.

Suspended and expelled students in North Carolina are sometimes placed in ALPs on a case-bycase basis, based on processes and procedures developed by each of the 115 LEAs and the nearly 100 charter schools.

The State Board of Education, as required by GS 115C-12(24) amended by HB 168 of the 1999 Session of the General Assembly, adopted a definition of what constitutes an alternative school or program. Basic differences between an alternative school and an alternative program usually have to do with size, management, and accountability. The following definition is described in SBE policy HSP-Q-001, in the broader policy on school dropouts:

Alternative Learning Programs - Alternative Learning Programs are defined as services for students at risk of truancy, academic failure, behavior problems, and/or dropping out of school. These services should be designed to better meet the needs of students who have not been successful in the regular public school setting. Alternative learning programs serve students at any level who:

- are suspended and/or expelled,
- are at risk of participation in juvenile crime,
- have dropped out and desire to return to school,
- have a history of truancy,
- are returning from juvenile justice settings or psychiatric hospitals, or
- have learning styles that are better served in an alternative setting.

Alternative learning programs provide individualized programs outside of a standard classroom setting in a caring atmosphere in which students learn the skills necessary to redirect their lives. An alternative learning program must:

- provide the primary instruction for selected at-risk students,
- enroll students for a designated period of time, usually a minimum of one academic grading period,
- offer course credit or grade-level promotion credit in core academic areas, and
- provide transition support to and from/between the school of origin and alternative learning program.

Alternative learning programs may also:

- address behavioral or emotional problems that interfere with adjustment to or benefiting from the regular education classroom,
- provide smaller classes and/or student/teacher ratios,
- provide instruction beyond regular school hours,
- provide flexible scheduling, and/or
- assist students in meeting graduation requirements other than course credits.

Alternative learning programs for at-risk students typically serve students in an alternative school or alternative program within the regular school.

An alternative school is one option for an alternative learning program. It serves at-risk students and has an organizational designation based on the NCDPI assignment of an official school code. An alternative school is different from a regular public school and provides choices of routes to completion of school. For the majority of students, the goal is to return to the regular public school. Alternative schools may vary from other schools in such areas as teaching methods, hours, curriculum, or sites, and they are intended to meet particular learning needs.

More information about alternative schools and the kinds of alternative learning programs aimed at addressing the needs of students is available on the NCDPI website: www.ncpublicschools.org/alp/.

## ALTERNATIVE LEARNING PROGRAM PLACEMENTS, 2009-10

## General Findings

Alternative schools and programs (ALPs) reported 12,096 student placements in 2009-10, a decrease of $8.8 \%$ from 2008-09. There were 10,722 individual students placed in ALPs over the course of the 2009-10 school year.

Males were placed in ALPs at higher rates than females, and black students were placed at higher rates than other ethnic groups. The grade level most frequently placed was ninth.


Figure A1. ALP Placements by Gender.


Figure A2. ALP Placements by Ethnicity.


Figure A3. ALP Placements by Grade Level.

# Dropout Counts and Rates 

2009-10


## DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES, 2009-10

## Introduction

North Carolina General Statute 115C-12(27) requires the compilation of an annual report of students dropping out of schools in the state. Dropouts are reported for each Local Educational Agency (LEA) and charter school in the state, and "event dropout rates" are computed. The event dropout rate, or simply the "dropout rate," is the number of students in a particular grade span dropping out in one year, divided by a measure of the total students in that particular grade span. Rates are calculated for grades 7-12 and 9-12.

The event rates are also referred to as "duplicate" rates, since a single individual may be counted as a dropout more than once if he or she drops out of school in multiple years. However, no student who drops out is counted more than once each year. For the purposes of this analysis, dropouts do not include students below the compulsory school age or students in Pre-kindergarten or Kindergarten.

A dropout is defined by State Board policy (HSP-Q-001) as "any student who leaves school for any reason before graduation or completion of a program of studies without transferring to another elementary or secondary school." For reporting purposes, a dropout is a student who was enrolled at some time during the previous school year, but who was not enrolled (and who does not meet reporting exclusions) on day 20 of the current school year. Schools that cannot document a former student's enrollment in a US school must report that student as a dropout. An exception is made for students who are known to have left the country.

Schools are allowed to exclude from their dropout count "initial enrollees," students who leave school within twenty days of their first enrollment in a particular LEA, or school district. Reporting exclusions also include expelled students and students who transfer to a private school, home school, or a state-approved educational program. Students who are not enrolled on day 20 because they have serious illnesses or are serving suspensions are also not counted as dropouts. Since 1998, dropout rates have included students who leave the public schools to attend community colleges.

The Program Monitoring and Support Division in the North Carolina Department of Public Instruction collected and compiled dropout data submitted by each local school district and charter school. The data are self-reported by the districts, and the State agency does not conduct an official audit. The school districts across the state began submitting their data in October 2010. To facilitate accurate reporting, DPI ran error checks and placed error reports and listings of apparent duplicate dropouts on a secured website for review by the schools and LEAs. Corrections and verifications were completed by all schools and LEAs by December 2010.

## DROPOUT COUNTS AND RATES, 2009-10

## General Findings

High schools in North Carolina reported a dropout rate of $3.75 \%$, a substantial decrease from the $4.27 \%$ rate reported from the previous year.

Grades 9-12 reported 16,804 dropouts in 2009-2010, a decrease of 2,380 from the 19,184 total reported in 2008-09. There were decreases in 70\% (81 of 115) of the Local Educational Agencies (LEAs).

Dropout Rates:
o LEAs reporting the lowest dropout rates are Chapel Hill-Carrboro, Elkin City, Dare, Union, Newton Conover City, Cherokee, Gates, Iredell-Statesville, Tyrrell, and Mooresville City.
o LEAs reporting the highest dropout rates are Hyde, Vance, Swain, Person, Bertie, Whiteville City, Kannapolis City, Hickory City, Sampson, and Rockingham.
0 The largest 3-year decreases in grades 9-12 dropout rates were seen in Graham, Gates, Clinton City, Jackson, and Burke.
o LEAs with the largest 3-year rate increases were Bertie, Whiteville City, Alleghany, Hyde, and Washington.

Dropout Count:
o The 16,804 dropouts recorded in grades 9-12 represented a 12.4\% decrease from the 19,184 reported in 2008-2009.
o The largest 3-year decreases in dropout count for grades 9-12 are found in Charlotte-Mecklenburg, Forsyth, Gaston, Randolph, and Cabarrus.
o LEAs with the largest 3-year dropout increases are Wayne, Bertie, Whiteville City, Alleghany, and Camden.

Gender, Race, and Age:
All ethnic groups contributed to the decrease in the number of reported dropouts. The dropout rate for American Indian students declined for the sixth consecutive year. Males accounted for $59.4 \%$ of the reported dropouts. The numbers of high school students dropping out at all ages decreased, except those 20 years of age and older.

## Reason Codes:

For the sixth consecutive year, there is an increase in the "Enrollment in a Community College" dropout reason code. Attendance issues are again the reason most often noted for a reported dropout, accounting for $41.4 \%$ of all dropouts.

## Trends and Categorical Data

North Carolina's dropouts and dropout rates over time
North Carolina recorded 16,804 dropouts in grades 9-12 for 2009-2010, a $12.4 \%$ decrease from the count reported in 2008-2009. It was the fewest number of high school dropouts reported since the early 1990s and the fewest ever since exemptions for students leaving for community college were disallowed beginning in the late 1990s.

The grade 9-12 dropout rate in 2009-2010 was 3.75, a substantial decrease from 2008-09. The 0.52 percentage point decrease in the dropout rate was a $12.2 \%$ reduction. The rate of 3.75 was the lowest grade 9-12 dropout rate ever recorded in North Carolina.

Dropouts and dropout rates from 1999-2000 to 2009-2010 are shown below in Figure D1.


Figure D1. Grade 9-12 dropouts and dropout rates from 1999-2000 to 2009-10.

The dropout rate is calculated as follows:
Number of Dropouts
[(20th Day Membership 2009-10 - FM20s + 20th Day Membership 2010-11) / 2] + Number of Dropouts

The subtraction of "FM20s" is a very minor adjustment to the denominator. FM20s are "initial enrollees" who were enrolled on the $20^{\text {th }}$ day in the 2009-10 school year. Initial enrollees are students who drop out after spending 20 days or less in their first enrollment in a particular LEA. Because initial enrollees are exempt from dropout reporting, they must be removed from the measure of enrollment in the denominator.

## Ages and grades of dropouts

In 2009-10, as in past years, students dropped out most frequently at grade 9 (32.1\%), followed by grade 10 (26.9\%), grade 11 (23.2\%), and grade 12 (14.7\%). The high school grade with the largest percentage decrease in dropouts from 2008-09 to 2009-10 was the $12^{\text {th }}$ ( $-15.7 \%$ ), followed by the $9^{\text {th }}(-14.2 \%)$. The proportions dropping out in each high school class are comparable to those in 2008-09. Three 2009-10 dropouts were $13^{\text {th }}$ graders (in Early Colleges) and were included with $12^{\text {th }}$ graders in this analysis.


Figure D2. Frequency distribution of 2008-09 and 2009-10 dropouts by grade.

North Carolina's compulsory school law, G.S. 115C-378, requires school attendance for all children between the ages of seven and 16. It is reasonable, therefore, that dropout events increase in frequency as students reach 16 years of age. Figure D3 shows the distribution of dropout events by student age for 2008-09 and 2009-10. Note that the most frequent age of dropouts is 17 . The largest reduction in numbers of dropouts occurred with 16 -year-olds, followed closely by 17-year-olds.


Figure D3. Frequency distribution of 2008-09 and 2009-10 dropouts by age.

## Reasons for dropping out

State law (G.S. 115C-47) requires that local boards of education put in place a mechanism for referring dropouts to appropriate services. Many districts require exit conferences, which provide an opportunity for a discussion of the reasons for the decision to drop out. In most districts, school social workers or school counselors are responsible for documenting the reasons for dropping out.

By their very nature, dropout events can be difficult to investigate, and there are circumstances when a school official has to provide an "approximate" reason for a student's leaving school. A reason code of MOVE is often used when the student cannot be located.

The attendance (ATTD) code frequently has been used when one of the more specific reasons was not applicable. In 2007, DPI took action to clarify the circumstances when ATTD should be used. The Dropout Data Collecting and Reporting Procedures Manual published online in August 2007, defined ATTD for use when "the student dropped out due to excessive absences that caused the student to become ineligible or in jeopardy of becoming ineligible to receive course credits."

In order to reduce the inappropriate labeling of dropouts due to attendance factors, UNKN ("Unknown") was introduced as a reason code for 2007-08. UNKN is to be used when no other reason for the dropout can be cited. Three additional reason codes were added for the 2007-08 dropout data collection. Table 1 lists the new reason codes implemented in 2007-08.

As a result of these actions, the use of the reason code ATTD has been reduced, but it still accounts for approximately $40 \%$ of all dropouts.

Table D1. Dropout reason codes added in 2007-08.

| Code | Reason |
| :---: | :--- |
| ENGA | Lack of engagement with school and/or peers |
| EXPC | Expectations of culture, family, or peers |
| LANG | Difficulties with English language |
| UNKN | Unknown |

Table D2 displays the frequencies of all reason codes that were submitted for dropout events that occurred in grades 9 through 12.

Table D2. Grade 9-12 dropout reason codes reported in 2009-10.

| Reason | Code | Count | Percent |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Attendance | ATTD | 6909 | $41.1 \%$ |
| Enrollment in a community college | COMM | 3719 | $22.1 \%$ |
| Unknown | UNKN | 1489 | $8.9 \%$ |
| Academic problems | ACAD | 784 | $4.7 \%$ |
| Moved, school status unknown | MOVE | 747 | $4.4 \%$ |
| Lack of engagement with school and/or peers | ENGA | 580 | $3.5 \%$ |
| Failure to return after a long-term suspension | LTSU | 480 | $2.9 \%$ |
| Choice of work over school | WORK | 454 | $2.7 \%$ |
| Incarcerated in adult facility | INCR | 321 | $1.9 \%$ |
| Discipline problem | DISC | 276 | $1.6 \%$ |
| Unstable home environment | HOME | 221 | $1.3 \%$ |
| Pregnancy | PREG | 215 | $1.3 \%$ |
| Health problems | HEAL | 143 | $0.9 \%$ |
| Need to care for children | CHLD | 129 | $0.8 \%$ |
| Runaway | RNAW | 125 | $0.7 \%$ |
| Employment necessary | EMPL | 85 | $0.5 \%$ |
| Suspected substance abuse | ABUS | 57 | $0.3 \%$ |
| Expectations of culture, family, or peers | EXPC | 44 | $0.3 \%$ |
| Marriage | MARR | 20 | $0.1 \%$ |
| Difficulties with English language | LANG | 6 | $0.0 \%$ |
|  | Total | $\mathbf{1 6 8 0 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 0 . 0 \%}$ |
|  |  |  |  |

Students who are expelled from a school and who fail to return to school are coded with "Expulsion" (EXPL) as a reason for dropping out. In accordance with NC General Statute §115C-12 (21), expelled students are not to be counted in the dropout rate, therefore, these dropout events are not included in the official counts or rates that appear in this report. In 2009-2010, there were 61 grade 9-12 dropout events coded with EXPL.

Table D3 shows the change in the proportions of reason codes reported from 2008-09 to 2009-10.

Table D3. Changes in proportions of grade 9-12 dropout reason codes reported in 2008-09 and 2009-10.

| Reason | Percent of Codes Reported |  | Change in Percent |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2008-09 | 2009-10 |  |
| Attendance | 42.0\% | 41.4\% | -0.6\% |
| Enrollment in a community college | 21.1\% | 22.1\% | 1.0\% |
| Unknown | 8.3\% | 8.9\% | 0.6\% |
| Academic problems | 6.1\% | 4.7\% | -1.4\% |
| Moved, school status unknown | 4.4\% | 4.4\% | 0.0\% |
| Lack of engagement with school and/or peers | 2.0\% | 3.5\% | 1.5\% |
| Failure to return after a long-term suspension | 3.1\% | 2.9\% | -0.2\% |
| Choice of work over school | 2.7\% | 2.7\% | 0.0\% |
| Incarcerated in adult facility | 1.7\% | 1.9\% | 0.2\% |
| Discipline problem | 2.1\% | 1.6\% | -0.5\% |
| Unstable home environment | 1.4\% | 1.3\% | -0.1\% |
| Pregnancy | 1.0\% | 1.3\% | 0.3\% |
| Health problems | 0.9\% | 0.9\% | 0.0\% |
| Need to care for children | 0.9\% | 0.8\% | -0.1\% |
| Runaway | 0.7\% | 0.7\% | 0.0\% |
| Employment necessary | 0.5\% | 0.5\% | 0.0\% |
| Suspected substance abuse | 0.2\% | 0.3\% | 0.1\% |
| Expectations of culture, family, or peers | 0.3\% | 0.3\% | 0.0\% |
| Marriage | 0.1\% | 0.1\% | 0.0\% |
| Difficulties with English language | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | -0.1\% |
| Totals | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 0.0\% |

Tracking reason codes over time can assist in identifying the changes in both the outside incentives and the environmental stressors that can lead to dropouts. Figure D4 shows the variation in proportions of the six most frequently reported reason codes (other than ATTD) over the last seven years. The data points for UNKN (Unknown) are shown for 2007-08, 2008-09, and 2009-10.


Figure D4. Proportions of grade 9-12 dropout reason codes reported.

For the sixth year in a row, an increasing proportion of dropouts were coded as leaving school to take part in a community college program. According to state guidelines, students leaving to attend community college programs must be counted as dropouts.

The dropout reporting rules in North Carolina require that schools record a dropout for each student who is known to have moved away from the area, but who cannot be verified as attending school elsewhere. In these cases, a reason code of MOVE is used. As seen in Figure D4, the proportion of grade 9-12 MOVE reason codes declined in both 2007-08 and 2008-09 and then leveled off in 2009-10. The introduction of the new Unknown (UNKN) code in 2007-08 may help explain this decline. The combined proportion of MOVE and UNKN codes in 2008-09 and 2009-10 is approximately the same as the proportion of MOVE codes used in 2006-07.

It is possible that a number of dropouts coded as MOVE or UNKN are "false positives," because students may be attending school in some unknown location. However, the requirement to report them provides a necessary incentive to locate all students with the goal of enrolling them in school.

## Gender and race of dropouts

Historically, males have dropped out more frequently than females, and this pattern was again seen in the 2009-10 dropout data. Males accounted for $59.4 \%$ of the dropouts, up from $59.0 \%$ in 2008-09.

Table D4 shows the contribution of each ethnic group to the total increase in dropouts reported in 2009-10. Note that all groups contributed to the decrease in dropouts reported. White students had the largest percentage decrease (14.9\%), followed by black students (11.4\%) and multiracial students (10.5\%).

Table D4. Change in grade 9-12 dropout counts by ethnicity, 2008-09 to 2009-10.

| Ethnic Group | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | Change |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| American Indian | 339 | 314 | -25 |
| Asian | 194 | 179 | -15 |
| Black | 7019 | 6219 | -800 |
| Hispanic | 2030 | 1901 | -129 |
| Multi | 532 | 476 | -56 |
| White | 9070 | 7715 | -1355 |
| Total | $\mathbf{1 9 1 8 4}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 8 0 4}$ | $\mathbf{- 2 3 8 0}$ |

Figure D5 below shows that Hispanic, American Indian, and black students had higher dropout rates than the state average. The state's grade 9-12 dropout rate in 2009-10 was 3.75.
American Indian students, however, left school at a rate of 4.86, Hispanic students dropped out at a rate of 4.79 , and the dropout rate for black students was 4.78 . These rates for minority students represent continuing improvements over the past few years, as will be seen in Figure D6.


Figure D5. 2009-2010 grade 9-12 dropout rates by ethnicity.


Figure D6. Grade 9-12 dropout rates among ethnic groups, 2006-07 to 2009-10.

Figure D6 shows the dropout rates for each group over time. The dropout rates for all groups fell to their lowest levels in the last four years. Hispanic students had the largest percentage decrease. The one-year 0.94 percentage point decrease to a rate of 3.54 was a $21.1 \%$ decrease from the 2008-09 rate of 4.48 .

Hispanic students also experienced a substantial dropout rate decrease of 0.92 percentage points. This was a $16.1 \%$ decrease in the dropout rate.

Figure D7 illustrates the grade 9-12 dropout rates among ethnic/gender groups. Black male students have the highest dropout event rate at 5.79, followed by American Indian males at 5.65, Hispanic males at 5.34, Hispanic females at 4.20, multiracial males at 4.15, and American Indian females at 4.00. All other groups had rates lower than or equal to the state average of 3.75.


Figure D7. Grade 9-12 dropout rates among ethnic/gender groups for 2009-10.

Figure D8 shows the changes in grade 9-12 dropout rates for ethnic/gender groupings from 2006-2007 to 2009-2010. All groups saw continuing rate decreases over this period, and the overall rate decreased $28.4 \%$ during this time. The largest rate decreases were achieved by Hispanic females ( 2.86 points, 40.5\%), American Indian females (2.66 points, 40.0\%), American Indian males ( 3.11 points, 35.5\%), Hispanic males ( 2.87 points, 35.0\%), and Asian males ( 1.11 points, $34.6 \%$ ). All groups had a three-year decrease of at least $20 \%$.

The state rate decrease of 0.52 points from 2008-09 to 2009-10 was a $12.2 \%$ decrease. Multiracial females had the largest one-year dropout rate decrease, 23.9 \%. Other groups with rate decreases larger than the overall average of $12.2 \%$ were Hispanic females (19.6 \%), multiracial males (19.1\%), Asian females (17.6 \%), American Indian males (14.7\%), white females (14.4 \%), white males (13.4\%), and Hispanic males (13.3\%).


Figure D8. Grade 9-12 dropout rates for ethnic/gender groups, 2006-07 to 2009-10.

## Summary of Trends

In 2009-2010, dropout counts and rates decreased in North Carolina's public schools for the third consecutive year. The analysis of trend data revealed the following significant findings:

1) The overall high school dropout rate has decreased $28.4 \%$ (1.49 points) over the last three years. The rate of 3.75 for 2009-10 is the lowest ever recorded in the state.
2) The dropout count of 16,804 was the fewest number reported since the early 1990s and the fewest ever since exemptions for students leaving for community college were disallowed beginning in the late 1990s.
3) There was a continuation of the trend in increased proportions of dropouts being attributed to students' choosing to leave school to participate in community college programs. In 200910 students leaving school for community college accounted for $22.1 \%$ of the reasons for dropping out of school.
4) Despite vast improvements in recent years, three male groups continue to experience the highest dropout rates. The rates for black (5.79), American Indian (5.65) and Hispanic (5.34) males are over one point higher than all other ethnic/gender groups. For the first time in 2009-10, the dropout rate for black females dropped to equal the state average of 3.75.

## Appendix - LEA Dropout Data

Table D5 presents 2008-09 and 2009-10 grade 9-12 dropout counts and rates for each school district and charter school along with percent increases or decreases in counts.

Table D6 shows grade 9-12 dropout counts and rates for 2009-10 and the four previous years for each school district and charter school.

Table D7 lists 2009-10 grade 9-12 dropout counts by school district (and charter school), gender, and ethnicity.

Table D5. Dropout Counts and Rates, 2008-09 and 2009-10.

|  |  | Count |  |  | Rate |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | \% Change | 2008-09 | 2009-10 |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington Schools | 356 | 322 | -9.6\% | 4.99 | 4.55 |
| 01B | River Mill Academy | 0 | 2 |  | 0.00 | 1.22 |
| 01C | Clover Garden | 1 | 0 | -100.0\% | 1.11 | 0.00 |
| 01D | The Hawbridge School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 020 | Alexander County Schools | 79 | 84 | 6.3\% | 4.54 | 4.74 |
| 030 | Alleghany County Schools | 15 | 22 | 46.7\% | 3.04 | 4.56 |
| 040 | Anson County Schools | 50 | 59 | 18.0\% | 3.76 | 4.54 |
| 050 | Ashe County Schools | 40 | 50 | 25.0\% | 4.11 | 5.14 |
| 060 | Avery County Schools | 19 | 18 | -5.3\% | 2.68 | 2.66 |
| 06A | Grandfather Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 06B | Crossnore Academy | 4 | 2 | -50.0\% | 10.00 | 4.65 |
| 070 | Beaufort County Schools | 140 | 110 | -21.4\% | 6.00 | 4.90 |
| 07A | Washington Montessori | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 080 | Bertie County Schools | 34 | 55 | 61.8\% | 3.52 | 5.59 |
| 090 | Bladen County Schools | 89 | 70 | -21.3\% | 5.43 | 4.30 |
| 100 | Brunswick County Schools | 160 | 161 | 0.6\% | 4.29 | 4.19 |
| 10A | Charter Day School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 110 | Buncombe County Schools | 391 | 355 | -9.2\% | 4.65 | 4.24 |
| 111 | Asheville City Schools | 58 | 56 | -3.4\% | 4.80 | 4.60 |
| 11A | Evergreen Community Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11B | Artspace Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11K | Francine Delany New School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 120 | Burke County Schools | 95 | 119 | 25.3\% | 2.11 | 2.65 |
| 12A | The New Dimensions School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County Schools | 359 | 218 | -39.3\% | 4.27 | 2.54 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City Schools | 94 | 78 | -17.0\% | 6.51 | 5.29 |
| 13A | Carolina International School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 140 | Caldwell County Schools | 201 | 163 | -18.9\% | 4.83 | 3.93 |
| 150 | Camden County Schools | 17 | 21 | 23.5\% | 2.83 | 3.44 |
| 160 | Carteret County Schools | 71 | 73 | 2.8\% | 2.60 | 2.69 |
| 16A | Cape Lookout Marine Sci High | 43 | 41 | -4.7\% | 26.06 | 27.33 |
| 16B | Tiller School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 170 | Caswell County Schools | 48 | 36 | -25.0\% | 4.67 | 3.73 |
| 180 | Catawba County Schools | 175 | 149 | -14.9\% | 3.08 | 2.65 |
| 181 | Hickory City Schools | 85 | 65 | -23.5\% | 6.42 | 5.23 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City Schools | 16 | 20 | 25.0\% | 1.74 | 2.10 |
| 190 | Chatham County Schools | 134 | 93 | -30.6\% | 5.69 | 4.02 |
| 19A | Chatham Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19B | Woods Charter | 0 | 1 |  | 0.00 | 0.55 |
| 200 | Cherokee County Schools | 38 | 25 | -34.2\% | 3.18 | 2.15 |
| 20A | The Learning Center | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 210 | Edenton-Chowan Schools | 42 | 28 | -33.3\% | 5.19 | 3.61 |
| 220 | Clay County Schools | 7 | 12 | 71.4\% | 1.75 | 2.97 |
| 230 | Cleveland County Schools | 323 | 258 | -20.1\% | 5.98 | 4.92 |
| 240 | Columbus County Schools | 59 | 68 | 15.3\% | 2.83 | 3.22 |
| 241 | Whiteville City Schools | 35 | 38 | 8.6\% | 4.90 | 5.47 |

Table D5. Dropout Counts and Rates, 2008-09 and 2009-10.

|  |  | Count |  |  | Rate |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | \% Change | 2008-09 | 2009-10 |
| 24N | Columbus Charter School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 250 | Craven County Schools | 160 | 152 | -5.0\% | 3.61 | 3.41 |
| 260 | Cumberland County Schools | 638 | 518 | -18.8\% | 3.78 | 3.12 |
| 26B | Alpha Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 270 | Currituck County Schools | 54 | 40 | -25.9\% | 4.19 | 3.16 |
| 280 | Dare County Schools | 31 | 30 | -3.2\% | 2.03 | 1.96 |
| 290 | Davidson County Schools | 272 | 258 | -5.1\% | 4.22 | 4.01 |
| 291 | Lexington City Schools | 37 | 37 | 0.0\% | 4.32 | 4.36 |
| 292 | Thomasville City Schools | 37 | 38 | 2.7\% | 4.93 | 5.13 |
| 300 | Davie County Schools | 102 | 63 | -38.2\% | 5.06 | 3.15 |
| 310 | Duplin County Schools | 117 | 103 | -12.0\% | 4.65 | 4.14 |
| 320 | Durham Public Schools | 444 | 444 | 0.0\% | 4.26 | 4.32 |
| 32A | Maureen Joy Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 32B | Healthy Start Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 32C | Carter Community Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights School | 9 | 2 | -77.8\% | 4.23 | 0.83 |
| 32H | Research Triangle Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 32K | Central Park School For Child | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 32L | Voyager Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County Schools | 94 | 105 | 11.7\% | 4.05 | 4.57 |
| 340 | Forsyth County Schools | 769 | 652 | -15.2\% | 4.76 | 4.07 |
| 34B | Quality Education Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 34C | Downtown Middle | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 34D | Carter G Woodson School | 3 | 2 | -33.3\% | 4.35 | 2.90 |
| 34F | Forsyth Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 34G | Arts Based Elementary | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 350 | Franklin County Schools | 139 | 104 | -25.2\% | 5.38 | 4.04 |
| 35A | Crosscreek Charter School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 360 | Gaston County Schools | 583 | 448 | -23.2\% | 5.60 | 4.43 |
| 36A | Highland Charter Public Sch | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 36B | Piedmont Comm Charter Sch | 0 | 4 |  | 0.00 | 2.31 |
| 370 | Gates County Schools | 21 | 14 | -33.3\% | 3.35 | 2.30 |
| 380 | Graham County Schools | 9 | 10 | 11.1\% | 2.61 | 2.70 |
| 390 | Granville County Schools | 163 | 135 | -17.2\% | 5.62 | 4.77 |
| 400 | Greene County Schools | 45 | 39 | -13.3\% | 4.57 | 3.97 |
| 410 | Guilford County Schools | 723 | 651 | -10.0\% | 3.13 | 2.81 |
| 41B | Greensboro Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 41C | Guilford Preparatory Acad | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 41D | Phoenix Academy Inc | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 41F | Triad Math \& Science Acad | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 420 | Halifax County Schools | 83 | 52 | -37.3\% | 5.73 | 3.99 |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City Schools | 64 | 45 | -29.7\% | 6.90 | 4.98 |
| 422 | Weldon City Schools | 14 | 13 | -7.1\% | 4.29 | 4.01 |
| 430 | Harnett County Schools | 240 | 307 | 27.9\% | 4.15 | 5.12 |
| 440 | Haywood County Schools | 98 | 81 | -17.3\% | 3.96 | 3.26 |
| 450 | Henderson County Schools | 126 | 103 | -18.3\% | 3.17 | 2.57 |

Table D5. Dropout Counts and Rates, 2008-09 and 2009-10.

|  |  | Count |  |  | Rate |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | \% Change | 2008-09 | 2009-10 |
| 45A | The Mountain Community Sch | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 460 | Hertford County Schools | 24 | 33 | 37.5\% | 2.34 | 3.29 |
| 470 | Hoke County Schools | 90 | 75 | -16.7\% | 4.54 | 3.67 |
| 480 | Hyde County Schools | 6 | 13 | 116.7\% | 2.97 | 6.95 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville Schools | 208 | 166 | -20.2\% | 2.96 | 2.36 |
| 491 | Mooresville City Schools | 55 | 39 | -29.1\% | 3.30 | 2.38 |
| 49B | American Renaissance School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 49D | Success Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | 0 | 2 |  | 0.00 | 0.61 |
| 500 | Jackson County Schools | 73 | 32 | -56.2\% | 6.56 | 3.04 |
| 50A | Summit Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 510 | Johnston County Schools | 411 | 340 | -17.3\% | 4.58 | 3.71 |
| 51A | Neuse Charter School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 520 | Jones County Schools | 18 | 11 | -38.9\% | 4.64 | 3.01 |
| 530 | Lee County Schools | 169 | 149 | -11.8\% | 5.61 | 4.97 |
| 540 | Lenoir County Schools | 186 | 122 | -34.4\% | 5.73 | 3.87 |
| 54A | Children's Village Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 54B | Kinston Charter Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 550 | Lincoln County Schools | 171 | 130 | -24.0\% | 4.27 | 3.32 |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter School | 1 | 1 | 0.0\% | 0.39 | 0.33 |
| 560 | Macon County Schools | 64 | 47 | -26.6\% | 4.56 | 3.41 |
| 570 | Madison County Schools | 55 | 23 | -58.2\% | 6.80 | 2.92 |
| 580 | Martin County Schools | 39 | 46 | 17.9\% | 3.30 | 4.02 |
| 590 | Mcdowell County Schools | 110 | 95 | -13.6\% | 5.52 | 4.73 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools | 1976 | 1637 | -17.2\% | 4.99 | 4.15 |
| 60A | Community Charter School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60B | Sugar Creek Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60 C | Kennedy Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60D | Lake Norman Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60F | Metrolina Reg Scholars Acad | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 2 | 2 | 0.0\% | 0.63 | 0.43 |
| 60 H | Crossroads Charter High | 54 | 34 | -37.0\% | 18.12 | 11.85 |
| 601 | Community School of Davidson | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60 J | Socrates Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 60L | Kipp: Charlotte | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 610 | Mitchell County Schools | 30 | 25 | -16.7\% | 4.31 | 3.64 |
| 620 | Montgomery County Schools | 48 | 44 | -8.3\% | 3.63 | 3.41 |
| 630 | Moore County Schools | 132 | 143 | 8.3\% | 3.33 | 3.54 |
| 63A | The Academy of Moore County | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 63B | Sandhills Theatre Arts Renaiss | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount Schools | 310 | 261 | -15.8\% | 5.58 | 4.77 |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 2 | 0 | -100.0\% | 0.87 | 0.00 |
| 650 | New Hanover County Schools | 349 | 385 | 10.3\% | 4.49 | 4.91 |
| 65A | Cape Fear Center For Inquiry | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 65B | Wilmington Preparatory Acad | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table D5. Dropout Counts and Rates, 2008-09 and 2009-10.

|  |  | Count |  |  | Rate |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | \% Change | 2008-09 | 2009-10 |
| 660 | Northampton County Schools | 21 | 34 | 61.9\% | 2.65 | 4.48 |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 2 | 2 | 0.0\% | 0.70 | 0.64 |
| 670 | Onslow County Schools | 289 | 215 | -25.6\% | 4.15 | 3.15 |
| 680 | Orange County Schools | 84 | 66 | -21.4\% | 3.62 | 2.88 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro Schools | 52 | 35 | -32.7\% | 1.40 | 0.95 |
| 68A | Orange Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 68N | Pace Academy | 7 | 4 | -42.9\% | 6.09 | 2.90 |
| 690 | Pamlico County Schools | 14 | 15 | 7.1\% | 2.43 | 2.71 |
| 69A | Arapahoe Charter School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County Schools | 54 | 48 | -11.1\% | 2.94 | 2.62 |
| 710 | Pender County Schools | 82 | 95 | 15.9\% | 3.08 | 3.57 |
| 720 | Perquimans County Schools | 20 | 18 | -10.0\% | 3.56 | 3.21 |
| 730 | Person County Schools | 92 | 99 | 7.6\% | 5.40 | 5.96 |
| 73A | Bethel Hill Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 73B | Roxboro Community School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 740 | Pitt County Schools | 482 | 361 | -25.1\% | 6.42 | 4.87 |
| 750 | Polk County Schools | 31 | 19 | -38.7\% | 3.87 | 2.41 |
| 760 | Randolph County Schools | 286 | 178 | -37.8\% | 5.00 | 3.13 |
| 761 | Asheboro City Schools | 73 | 69 | -5.5\% | 5.37 | 5.15 |
| 770 | Richmond County Schools | 79 | 83 | 5.1\% | 3.28 | 3.44 |
| 780 | Robeson County Schools | 322 | 313 | -2.8\% | 4.50 | 4.42 |
| 78A | CIS Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 790 | Rockingham County Schools | 217 | 233 | 7.4\% | 4.78 | 5.15 |
| 79A | Bethany Community Middle | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury Schools | 254 | 276 | 8.7\% | 3.84 | 4.24 |
| 810 | Rutherford County Schools | 156 | 123 | -21.2\% | 5.04 | 4.12 |
| 81A | Thomas Jefferson Class Acad | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 820 | Sampson County Schools | 147 | 132 | -10.2\% | 5.78 | 5.17 |
| 821 | Clinton City Schools | 45 | 25 | -44.4\% | 5.50 | 3.14 |
| 830 | Scotland County Schools | 85 | 81 | -4.7\% | 4.19 | 4.07 |
| 840 | Stanly County Schools | 169 | 121 | -28.4\% | 5.55 | 4.13 |
| 84B | Gray Stone Day | 5 | 4 | -20.0\% | 1.72 | 1.30 |
| 850 | Stokes County Schools | 91 | 89 | -2.2\% | 3.86 | 3.77 |
| 860 | Surry County Schools | 131 | 134 | 2.3\% | 4.77 | 4.90 |
| 861 | Elkin City Schools | 7 | 5 | -28.6\% | 1.81 | 1.32 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City Schools | 14 | 17 | 21.4\% | 2.60 | 3.19 |
| 86T | Millennium Charter Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 870 | Swain County Schools | 42 | 41 | -2.4\% | 6.33 | 6.11 |
| 87A | Mountain Discovery Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 880 | Transylvania County Schools | 52 | 44 | -15.4\% | 4.19 | 3.62 |
| 88A | Brevard Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County Schools | 2 | 4 | 100.0\% | 1.10 | 2.38 |
| 900 | Union County Schools | 329 | 231 | -29.8\% | 3.01 | 2.04 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 3 | 2 | -33.3\% | 1.15 | 0.68 |
| 910 | Vance County Schools | 171 | 153 | -10.5\% | 6.87 | 6.38 |
| 91A | Vance Charter School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table D5. Dropout Counts and Rates, 2008-09 and 2009-10.

|  |  | Count |  |  | Rate |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2008-09 | 2009-10 | \% Change | 2008-09 | 2009-10 |
| 920 | Wake County Schools | 1430 | 1494 | 4.5\% | 3.47 | 3.53 |
| 92B | Exploris | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 92D | Magellan Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 92E | Sterling Montessori Acad | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 92F | Franklin Academy | 0 | 2 |  | 0.00 | 0.56 |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 3 | 2 | -33.3\% | 1.30 | 0.81 |
| 92K | Raleigh Charter High School | 2 | 1 | -50.0\% | 0.37 | 0.18 |
| 92L | Torchlight Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 92M | Preeminent Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 92N | Quest Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 6 | 9 | 50.0\% | 5.77 | 8.82 |
| 92Q | Hope Elementary | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 92R | Casa Esperanza Montessori | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 92S | Endeavor Charter | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 930 | Warren County Schools | 50 | 35 | -30.0\% | 5.55 | 4.16 |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 6 | 1 | -83.3\% | 13.04 | 2.50 |
| 940 | Washington County Schools | 19 | 16 | -15.8\% | 3.02 | 2.64 |
| 950 | Watauga County Schools | 48 | 40 | -16.7\% | 3.23 | 2.74 |
| 95A | Two Rivers Community Sch | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 960 | Wayne County Schools | 301 | 282 | -6.3\% | 5.09 | 4.84 |
| 96C | Dillard Academy | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 970 | Wilkes County Schools | 167 | 105 | -37.1\% | 5.49 | 3.50 |
| 97D | Bridges Charter School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 980 | Wilson County Schools | 206 | 182 | -11.7\% | 5.43 | 4.87 |
| 98A | Sallie B Howard School | 0 | 0 |  | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 990 | Yadkin County Schools | 65 | 51 | -21.5\% | 3.34 | 2.66 |
| 995 | Yancey County Schools | 45 | 38 | -15.6\% | 5.44 | 4.88 |
|  | NORTH CAROLINA | 19184 | 16804 | -12.4\% | 4.27 | 3.75 |

Table D6. Grade 9-12 Dropout Counts and Rates, 2005-06 through 2009-10.

| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2005-06 |  | 2006-07 |  | 2007-08 |  | 2008-09 |  | 2009-2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington Schools | 407 | 5.58 | 439 | 6.00 | 457 | 6.28 | 356 | 4.99 | 322 | 4.55 |
| 01B | River Mill Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 1.22 |
| 01C | Clover Garden | 2 | 2.44 | 2 | 2.42 | 2 | 2.22 | 1 | 1.11 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 01D | The Hawbridge School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 020 | Alexander County Schools | 89 | 5.22 | 98 | 5.74 | 87 | 5.07 | 79 | 4.54 | 84 | 4.74 |
| 030 | Alleghany County Schools | 13 | 2.69 | 16 | 3.09 | 21 | 4.09 | 15 | 3.04 | 22 | 4.56 |
| 040 | Anson County Schools | 89 | 6.49 | 60 | 4.53 | 52 | 3.89 | 50 | 3.76 | 59 | 4.54 |
| 050 | Ashe County Schools | 40 | 3.76 | 65 | 6.13 | 63 | 6.19 | 40 | 4.11 | 50 | 5.14 |
| 060 | Avery County Schools | 38 | 5.21 | 26 | 3.61 | 26 | 3.62 | 19 | 2.68 | 18 | 2.66 |
| 06A | Grandfather Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 06B | Crossnore Academy | 2 | 5.48 | 1 | 2.78 | 1 | 2.78 | 4 | 10.00 | 2 | 4.65 |
| 070 | Beaufort County Schools | 134 | 5.69 | 145 | 6.16 | 135 | 5.76 | 140 | 6.00 | 110 | 4.90 |
| 07A | Washington Montessori | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 080 | Bertie County Schools | 46 | 4.26 | 24 | 2.41 | 46 | 4.74 | 34 | 3.52 | 55 | 5.59 |
| 090 | Bladen County Schools | 106 | 5.85 | 148 | 8.12 | 87 | 5.14 | 89 | 5.43 | 70 | 4.30 |
| 100 | Brunswick County Schools | 205 | 5.70 | 213 | 5.66 | 197 | 5.22 | 160 | 4.29 | 161 | 4.19 |
| 10A | Charter Day School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 110 | Buncombe County Schools | 442 | 5.37 | 448 | 5.38 | 380 | 4.53 | 391 | 4.65 | 355 | 4.24 |
| 111 | Asheville City Schools | 67 | 5.02 | 60 | 4.63 | 66 | 5.34 | 58 | 4.80 | 56 | 4.60 |
| 11A | Evergreen Community Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 11B | Artspace Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 11K | Francine Delany New School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 120 | Burke County Schools | 276 | 5.90 | 267 | 5.73 | 200 | 4.33 | 95 | 2.11 | 119 | 2.65 |
| 12A | The New Dimensions School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County Schools | 382 | 5.03 | 383 | 4.77 | 394 | 4.76 | 359 | 4.27 | 218 | 2.54 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City Schools | 91 | 6.60 | 92 | 6.77 | 98 | 7.06 | 94 | 6.51 | 78 | 5.29 |
| 13A | Carolina International School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 140 | Caldwell County Schools | 190 | 4.64 | 223 | 5.35 | 235 | 5.60 | 201 | 4.83 | 163 | 3.93 |
| 150 | Camden County Schools | 27 | 4.85 | 15 | 2.61 | 26 | 4.30 | 17 | 2.83 | 21 | 3.44 |
| 160 | Carteret County Schools | 127 | 4.46 | 140 | 4.93 | 108 | 3.86 | 71 | 2.60 | 73 | 2.69 |
| 16A | Cape Lookout Marine Sci High | 66 | 32.92 | 58 | 32.04 | 39 | 26.35 | 43 | 26.06 | 41 | 27.33 |
| 16B | Tiller School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 170 | Caswell County Schools | 56 | 5.19 | 88 | 7.89 | 66 | 6.22 | 48 | 4.67 | 36 | 3.73 |
| 180 | Catawba County Schools | 218 | 3.95 | 236 | 4.15 | 230 | 4.02 | 175 | 3.08 | 149 | 2.65 |
| 181 | Hickory City Schools | 100 | 6.60 | 122 | 8.03 | 125 | 8.65 | 85 | 6.42 | 65 | 5.23 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City Schools | 21 | 2.28 | 30 | 3.25 | 20 | 2.21 | 16 | 1.74 | 20 | 2.10 |
| 190 | Chatham County Schools | 90 | 3.72 | 112 | 4.64 | 92 | 3.93 | 134 | 5.69 | 93 | 4.02 |
| 19A | Chatham Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 19B | Woods Charter | 1 | 1.03 | 1 | 0.86 | 1 | 0.67 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.55 |
| 200 | Cherokee County Schools | 60 | 5.14 | 54 | 4.57 | 48 | 3.98 | 38 | 3.18 | 25 | 2.15 |
| 20A | The Learning Center | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 210 | Edenton-Chowan Schools | 29 | 3.54 | 37 | 4.56 | 32 | 4.07 | 42 | 5.19 | 28 | 3.61 |

Table D6. Grade 9-12 Dropout Counts and Rates, 2005-06 through 2009-10.

|  |  | 2005-06 |  | 2006-07 |  | 2007-08 |  | 2008-09 |  | 2009-2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 220 | Clay County Schools | 22 | 4.92 | 11 | 2.55 | 16 | 3.86 | 7 | 1.75 | 12 | 2.97 |
| 230 | Cleveland County Schools | 381 | 6.81 | 352 | 6.31 | 376 | 6.76 | 323 | 5.98 | 258 | 4.92 |
| 240 | Columbus County Schools | 119 | 5.40 | 101 | 4.64 | 83 | 3.90 | 59 | 2.83 | 68 | 3.22 |
| 241 | Whiteville City Schools | 38 | 4.79 | 22 | 2.83 | 40 | 5.20 | 35 | 4.90 | 38 | 5.47 |
| 24N | Columbus Charter School | na | 0.00 | na | na | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 250 | Craven County Schools | 239 | 5.34 | 230 | 5.10 | 204 | 4.56 | 160 | 3.61 | 152 | 3.41 |
| 260 | Cumberland County Schools | 618 | 3.64 | 610 | 3.56 | 615 | 3.61 | 638 | 3.78 | 518 | 3.12 |
| 26B | Alpha Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 270 | Currituck County Schools | 61 | 4.71 | 53 | 4.04 | 64 | 4.79 | 54 | 4.19 | 40 | 3.16 |
| 280 | Dare County Schools | 54 | 3.28 | 33 | 2.07 | 26 | 1.68 | 31 | 2.03 | 30 | 1.96 |
| 290 | Davidson County Schools | 376 | 5.79 | 389 | 5.85 | 394 | 5.96 | 272 | 4.22 | 258 | 4.01 |
| 291 | Lexington City Schools | 47 | 5.63 | 47 | 5.52 | 49 | 5.59 | 37 | 4.32 | 37 | 4.36 |
| 292 | Thomasville City Schools | 29 | 3.76 | 57 | 6.98 | 52 | 6.62 | 37 | 4.93 | 38 | 5.13 |
| 300 | Davie County Schools | 100 | 5.15 | 96 | 4.76 | 125 | 6.10 | 102 | 5.06 | 63 | 3.15 |
| 310 | Duplin County Schools | 150 | 5.76 | 151 | 5.81 | 149 | 5.78 | 117 | 4.65 | 103 | 4.14 |
| 320 | Durham Public Schools | 520 | 5.15 | 508 | 4.90 | 439 | 4.19 | 444 | 4.26 | 444 | 4.32 |
| 32A | Maureen Joy Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 32B | Healthy Start Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 32C | Carter Community Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights School | 6 | 5.77 | 10 | 6.58 | 6 | 3.47 | 9 | 4.23 | 2 | 0.83 |
| 32 H | Research Triangle Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 32K | Central Park School For Child | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 32L | Voyager Academy | na | 0.00 | na | na | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County Schools | 181 | 7.30 | 153 | 6.23 | 166 | 6.83 | 94 | 4.05 | 105 | 4.57 |
| 340 | Forsyth County Schools | 919 | 5.74 | 1062 | 6.43 | 898 | 5.49 | 769 | 4.76 | 652 | 4.07 |
| 34B | Quality Education Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 34C | Downtown Middle | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 34D | Carter G Woodson School | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.29 | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 4.35 | 2 | 2.90 |
| 34F | Forsyth Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 34G | Arts Based Elementary | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 350 | Franklin County Schools | 150 | 5.98 | 158 | 6.13 | 138 | 5.34 | 139 | 5.38 | 104 | 4.04 |
| 35A | Crosscreek Charter School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 360 | Gaston County Schools | 588 | 5.47 | 684 | 6.29 | 607 | 5.69 | 583 | 5.60 | 448 | 4.43 |
| 36A | Highland Charter Public Sch | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 36B | Piedmont Comm Charter Sch | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.14 | 1 | 0.89 | 0 | 0.00 | 4 | 2.31 |
| 370 | Gates County Schools | 26 | 3.69 | 47 | 6.64 | 39 | 5.88 | 21 | 3.35 | 14 | 2.30 |
| 380 | Graham County Schools | 16 | 4.46 | 30 | 8.16 | 13 | 3.82 | 9 | 2.61 | 10 | 2.70 |
| 390 | Granville County Schools | 189 | 6.63 | 136 | 4.70 | 204 | 6.86 | 163 | 5.62 | 135 | 4.77 |
| 400 | Greene County Schools | 62 | 6.32 | 52 | 5.29 | 63 | 6.32 | 45 | 4.57 | 39 | 3.97 |
| 410 | Guilford County Schools | 766 | 3.41 | 680 | 2.99 | 760 | 3.31 | 723 | 3.13 | 651 | 2.81 |
| 41B | Greensboro Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 41C | Guilford Preparatory Acad | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 41D | Phoenix Academy Inc | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 41F | Triad Math \& Science Acad | na | 0.00 | na | na | na | na | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 420 | Halifax County Schools | 78 | 4.80 | 109 | 6.73 | 97 | 6.27 | 83 | 5.73 | 52 | 3.99 |

Table D6. Grade 9-12 Dropout Counts and Rates, 2005-06 through 2009-10.

| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2005-06 |  | 2006-07 |  | 2007-08 |  | 2008-09 |  | 2009-2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City Schools | 68 | 7.04 | 71 | 7.28 | 67 | 7.07 | 64 | 6.90 | 45 | 4.98 |
| 422 | Weldon City Schools | 14 | 4.06 | 19 | 5.33 | 17 | 4.86 | 14 | 4.29 | 13 | 4.01 |
| 430 | Harnett County Schools | 347 | 6.27 | 372 | 6.53 | 296 | 5.16 | 240 | 4.15 | 307 | 5.12 |
| 440 | Haywood County Schools | 150 | 6.03 | 154 | 6.05 | 158 | 6.23 | 98 | 3.96 | 81 | 3.26 |
| 450 | Henderson County Schools | 156 | 3.87 | 161 | 4.01 | 177 | 4.41 | 126 | 3.17 | 103 | 2.57 |
| 45A | The Mountain Community Sch | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 460 | Hertford County Schools | 68 | 5.82 | 35 | 3.14 | 32 | 2.95 | 24 | 2.34 | 33 | 3.29 |
| 470 | Hoke County Schools | 118 | 6.43 | 145 | 7.65 | 99 | 5.13 | 90 | 4.54 | 75 | 3.67 |
| 480 | Hyde County Schools | 7 | 3.16 | 12 | 5.19 | 8 | 3.69 | 6 | 2.97 | 13 | 6.95 |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville Schools | 257 | 4.00 | 307 | 4.52 | 242 | 3.52 | 208 | 2.96 | 166 | 2.36 |
| 491 | Mooresville City Schools | 87 | 5.55 | 83 | 4.96 | 72 | 4.26 | 55 | 3.30 | 39 | 2.38 |
| 49B | American Renaiss School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 49D | Success Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | na | 0.00 | na | na | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.61 |
| 500 | Jackson County Schools | 79 | 6.65 | 82 | 6.90 | 87 | 7.45 | 73 | 6.56 | 32 | 3.04 |
| 50A | Summit Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 510 | Johnston County Schools | 404 | 5.08 | 454 | 5.39 | 428 | 4.92 | 411 | 4.58 | 340 | 3.71 |
| 51A | Neuse Charter School | na | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 520 | Jones County Schools | 19 | 4.70 | 23 | 5.62 | 21 | 5.21 | 18 | 4.64 | 11 | 3.01 |
| 530 | Lee County Schools | 230 | 7.80 | 172 | 5.83 | 148 | 4.97 | 169 | 5.61 | 149 | 4.97 |
| 540 | Lenoir County Schools | 246 | 7.43 | 189 | 5.74 | 144 | 4.46 | 186 | 5.73 | 122 | 3.87 |
| 54A | Children's Village Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 54B | Kinston Charter Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 550 | Lincoln County Schools | 235 | 5.85 | 192 | 4.79 | 179 | 4.44 | 171 | 4.27 | 130 | 3.32 |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter School | 3 | 1.90 | 4 | 2.13 | 3 | 1.38 | 1 | 0.39 | 1 | 0.33 |
| 560 | Macon County Schools | 90 | 6.64 | 92 | 6.61 | 57 | 4.12 | 64 | 4.56 | 47 | 3.41 |
| 570 | Madison County Schools | 34 | 4.02 | 51 | 6.04 | 59 | 7.19 | 55 | 6.80 | 23 | 2.92 |
| 580 | Martin County Schools | 73 | 5.41 | 81 | 6.17 | 71 | 5.66 | 39 | 3.30 | 46 | 4.02 |
| 590 | McDowell County Schools | 127 | 6.30 | 144 | 7.10 | 123 | 6.10 | 110 | 5.52 | 95 | 4.73 |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools | 1724 | 4.61 | 2512 | 6.39 | 2355 | 5.91 | 1976 | 4.99 | 1637 | 4.15 |
| 60A | Community Charter School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60B | Sugar Creek Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60C | Kennedy Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60D | Lake Norman Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60F | Metrolina Reg Scholars Acad | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.62 | 2 | 0.63 | 2 | 0.43 |
| 60 H | Crossroads Charter High | 16 | 6.93 | 51 | 17.86 | 66 | 21.29 | 54 | 18.12 | 34 | 11.85 |
| 601 | Community School of Davidson | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60J | Socrates Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary School | na | 0.00 | na | na | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 60L | Kipp: Charlotte | na | 0.00 | na | na | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 610 | Mitchell County Schools | 40 | 5.43 | 43 | 5.93 | 51 | 7.08 | 30 | 4.31 | 25 | 3.64 |
| 620 | Montgomery County Schools | 72 | 5.14 | 76 | 5.40 | 88 | 6.28 | 48 | 3.63 | 44 | 3.41 |

Table D6. Grade 9-12 Dropout Counts and Rates, 2005-06 through 2009-10.

|  |  | 2005-06 |  | 2006-07 |  | 2007-08 |  | 2008-09 |  | 2009-2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 630 | Moore County Schools | 181 | 4.56 | 173 | 4.29 | 172 | 4.29 | 132 | 3.33 | 143 | 3.54 |
| 63A | The Academy of Moore County | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 63B | Sandhills Theatre Arts Renaiss | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount Schools | 411 | 7.07 | 373 | 6.45 | 386 | 6.76 | 310 | 5.58 | 261 | 4.77 |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 4 | 2.26 | 1 | 0.48 | 11 | 4.47 | 2 | 0.87 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 650 | New Hanover County Schools | 306 | 3.97 | 463 | 5.92 | 421 | 5.40 | 349 | 4.49 | 385 | 4.91 |
| 65A | Cape Fear Center For Inquiry | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 65B | Wilmington Preparatory Acad | na | 0.00 | na | na | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 660 | Northampton County Schools | 87 | 8.00 | 86 | 8.68 | 48 | 5.63 | 21 | 2.65 | 34 | 4.48 |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.50 | 4 | 1.56 | 2 | 0.70 | 2 | 0.64 |
| 670 | Onslow County Schools | 329 | 4.70 | 319 | 4.53 | 314 | 4.48 | 289 | 4.15 | 215 | 3.15 |
| 680 | Orange County Schools | 98 | 4.31 | 99 | 4.28 | 107 | 4.58 | 84 | 3.62 | 66 | 2.88 |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro Schools | 57 | 1.59 | 41 | 1.12 | 57 | 1.53 | 52 | 1.40 | 35 | 0.95 |
| 68A | Orange Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 68N | Pace Academy | 8 | 7.31 | 22 | 16.99 | 17 | 13.49 | 7 | 6.09 | 4 | 2.90 |
| 690 | Pamlico County Schools | 44 | 6.32 | 26 | 4.00 | 30 | 4.79 | 14 | 2.43 | 15 | 2.71 |
| 69A | Arapahoe Charter School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 700 | Pasquotank County Schools | 118 | 5.76 | 104 | 5.19 | 81 | 4.26 | 54 | 2.94 | 48 | 2.62 |
| 710 | Pender County Schools | 145 | 5.95 | 121 | 4.81 | 103 | 3.95 | 82 | 3.08 | 95 | 3.57 |
| 720 | Perquimans County Schools | 47 | 7.75 | 30 | 5.23 | 31 | 5.39 | 20 | 3.56 | 18 | 3.21 |
| 730 | Person County Schools | 89 | 4.77 | 98 | 5.29 | 96 | 5.38 | 92 | 5.40 | 99 | 5.96 |
| 73A | Bethel Hill Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 73B | Roxboro Community School | na | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 740 | Pitt County Schools | 417 | 5.89 | 509 | 6.89 | 482 | 6.44 | 482 | 6.42 | 361 | 4.87 |
| 750 | Polk County Schools | 36 | 4.62 | 27 | 3.45 | 39 | 4.87 | 31 | 3.87 | 19 | 2.41 |
| 760 | Randolph County Schools | 342 | 5.89 | 379 | 6.41 | 346 | 5.95 | 286 | 5.00 | 178 | 3.13 |
| 761 | Asheboro City Schools | 53 | 3.93 | 71 | 5.18 | 73 | 5.38 | 73 | 5.37 | 69 | 5.15 |
| 770 | Richmond County Schools | 120 | 4.90 | 178 | 7.22 | 119 | 4.94 | 79 | 3.28 | 83 | 3.44 |
| 780 | Robeson County Schools | 548 | 7.46 | 476 | 6.46 | 462 | 6.29 | 322 | 4.50 | 313 | 4.42 |
| 78A | CIS Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 790 | Rockingham County Schools | 304 | 6.46 | 280 | 6.01 | 298 | 6.39 | 217 | 4.78 | 233 | 5.15 |
| 79A | Bethany Community Middle | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury Schools | 300 | 4.37 | 380 | 5.47 | 380 | 5.54 | 254 | 3.84 | 276 | 4.24 |
| 810 | Rutherford County Schools | 193 | 5.86 | 243 | 7.26 | 202 | 6.27 | 156 | 5.04 | 123 | 4.12 |
| 81A | Thomas Jefferson Class Acad | 0 | 0.00 | 3 | 1.62 | 3 | 1.37 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 820 | Sampson County Schools | 160 | 6.84 | 143 | 6.04 | 151 | 6.04 | 147 | 5.78 | 132 | 5.17 |
| 821 | Clinton City Schools | 48 | 4.96 | 73 | 7.57 | 53 | 6.21 | 45 | 5.50 | 25 | 3.14 |
| 830 | Scotland County Schools | 97 | 4.68 | 97 | 4.62 | 78 | 3.79 | 85 | 4.19 | 81 | 4.07 |
| 840 | Stanly County Schools | 127 | 3.99 | 173 | 5.45 | 142 | 4.62 | 169 | 5.55 | 121 | 4.13 |
| 84B | Gray Stone Day | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 5 | 1.72 | 4 | 1.30 |
| 850 | Stokes County Schools | 135 | 5.62 | 120 | 4.97 | 144 | 5.94 | 91 | 3.86 | 89 | 3.77 |
| 860 | Surry County Schools | 162 | 5.77 | 184 | 6.54 | 130 | 4.70 | 131 | 4.77 | 134 | 4.90 |

Table D6. Grade 9-12 Dropout Counts and Rates, 2005-06 through 2009-10.

| LEA \# | LEA or Charter School | 2005-06 |  | 2006-07 |  | 2007-08 |  | 2008-09 |  | 2009-2010 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate | \# | Rate |
| 861 | Elkin City Schools | 15 | 3.78 | 11 | 2.75 | 10 | 2.47 | 7 | 1.81 | 5 | 1.32 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City Schools | 18 | 2.83 | 18 | 2.90 | 16 | 2.77 | 14 | 2.60 | 17 | 3.19 |
| 86T | Millennium Charter Academy | na | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 870 | Swain County Schools | 37 | 5.68 | 56 | 8.25 | 49 | 7.45 | 42 | 6.33 | 41 | 6.11 |
| 87A | Mountain Discovery Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 880 | Transylvania County Schools | 65 | 5.04 | 62 | 4.76 | 65 | 5.04 | 52 | 4.19 | 44 | 3.62 |
| 88A | Brevard Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 890 | Tyrrell County Schools | 17 | 7.56 | 9 | 4.50 | 9 | 4.69 | 2 | 1.10 | 4 | 2.38 |
| 900 | Union County Schools | 389 | 4.09 | 315 | 3.15 | 357 | 3.40 | 329 | 3.01 | 231 | 2.04 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.49 | 3 | 1.15 | 2 | 0.68 |
| 910 | Vance County Schools | 217 | 8.26 | 174 | 6.70 | 145 | 5.75 | 171 | 6.87 | 153 | 6.38 |
| 91A | Vance Charter School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 920 | Wake County Schools | 1437 | 3.88 | 1647 | 4.21 | 1689 | 4.17 | 1430 | 3.47 | 1494 | 3.53 |
| 92B | Exploris | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92D | Magellan Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92E | Sterling Montessori Acad | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92F | Franklin Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.40 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.56 |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 1 | 0.69 | 1 | 0.58 | 2 | 0.97 | 3 | 1.30 | 2 | 0.81 |
| 92K | Raleigh Charter High School | 3 | 0.58 | 2 | 0.38 | 0 | 0.00 | 2 | 0.37 | 1 | 0.18 |
| 92L | Torchlight Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92M | Preeminent Charter | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92N | Quest Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 15 | 13.64 | 9 | 8.57 | 16 | 14.16 | 6 | 5.77 | 9 | 8.82 |
| 92Q | Hope Elementary | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92R | Casa Esperanza Montessori | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 92S | Endeavor Charter | na | 0.00 | na | na | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 930 | Warren County Schools | 39 | 3.82 | 59 | 5.88 | 59 | 6.12 | 50 | 5.55 | 35 | 4.16 |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 0 | 0.00 | 1 | 2.38 | 4 | 8.16 | 6 | 13.04 | 1 | 2.50 |
| 940 | Washington County Schools | 28 | 4.20 | 13 | 1.99 | 30 | 4.47 | 19 | 3.02 | 16 | 2.64 |
| 950 | Watauga County Schools | 76 | 4.84 | 68 | 4.39 | 78 | 5.09 | 48 | 3.23 | 40 | 2.74 |
| 95A | Two Rivers Community School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 960 | Wayne County Schools | 344 | 5.70 | 249 | 4.16 | 316 | 5.25 | 301 | 5.09 | 282 | 4.84 |
| 96C | Dillard Academy | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 970 | Wilkes County Schools | 189 | 6.14 | 189 | 6.12 | 211 | 6.81 | 167 | 5.49 | 105 | 3.50 |
| 97D | Bridges Charter School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 980 | Wilson County Schools | 258 | 6.70 | 311 | 7.98 | 210 | 5.51 | 206 | 5.43 | 182 | 4.87 |
| 98A | Sallie B Howard School | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 | 0.00 |
| 990 | Yadkin County Schools | 89 | 4.59 | 76 | 3.94 | 58 | 3.01 | 65 | 3.34 | 51 | 2.66 |
| 995 | Yancey County Schools | 36 | 4.31 | 38 | 4.55 | 61 | 7.07 | 45 | 5.44 | 38 | 4.88 |
|  | NORTH CAROLINA | 22180 | 5.04 | 23550 | 5.27 | 22434 | 4.97 | 19184 | 4.27 | 16804 | 3.75 |

Table D7. 2009-2010 Grade 9-12 Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# } \\ & \stackrel{4}{山 ゙} \end{aligned}$ | LEA or Charter School | $\overline{\overline{<}}$ | $\frac{0}{\sum_{\Sigma}^{\pi}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \stackrel{0}{\sigma} \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \\ & \underset{\sim}{0} \end{aligned}$ | N | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 듣 } \\ & \frac{\pi}{\omega} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 등 } \\ & \text { 흘 } \\ & \dot{~} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\frac{\stackrel{\pi}{0}}{\substack{\pi}}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 010 | Alamance-Burlington Schools | 322 | 180 | 142 | 169 | 102 | < 5 | 38 | < 5 | 10 |
| 01B | River Mill Academy | 2 | 1 | 1 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 01C | Clover Garden | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 01D | The Hawbridge School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 020 | Alexander County Schools | 84 | 52 | 32 | 73 | < 5 | < 5 | 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 030 | Alleghany County Schools | 22 | 14 | 8 | 18 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 040 | Anson County Schools | 59 | 32 | 27 | 15 | 38 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 050 | Ashe County Schools | 50 | 28 | 22 | 45 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 060 | Avery County Schools | 18 | 11 | 7 | 18 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 06A | Grandfather Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 06B | Crossnore Academy | 2 | 1 | 1 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 070 | Beaufort County Schools | 110 | 69 | 41 | 58 | 42 | < 5 | 9 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 07A | Washington Montessori | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 080 | Bertie County Schools | 55 | 31 | 24 | 6 | 48 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 090 | Bladen County Schools | 70 | 50 | 20 | 34 | 28 | < 5 | 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 100 | Brunswick County Schools | 161 | 82 | 79 | 114 | 30 | < 5 | 6 | < 5 | 8 |
| 10A | Charter Day School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 110 | Buncombe County Schools | 355 | 210 | 145 | 263 | 31 | < 5 | 38 | < 5 | 20 |
| 111 | Asheville City Schools | 56 | 24 | 32 | 22 | 31 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 11A | Evergreen Comm Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 11B | Artspace Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 11 K | Francine Delany New Sch | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 120 | Burke County Schools | 119 | 68 | 51 | 99 | 5 | < 5 | 5 | $<5$ | 6 |
| 12A | The New Dimensions Sch | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 130 | Cabarrus County Schools | 218 | 136 | 82 | 125 | 51 | < 5 | 30 | < 5 | 12 |
| 132 | Kannapolis City Schools | 78 | 42 | 36 | 36 | 24 | < 5 | 16 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 13A | Carolina International Sch | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 140 | Caldwell County Schools | 163 | 100 | 63 | 143 | 13 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 150 | Camden County Schools | 21 | 14 | 7 | 19 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 160 | Carteret County Schools | 73 | 44 | 29 | 63 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 |
| 16A | Cape Lookout Marine Sci High | 41 | 22 | 19 | 34 | 6 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 16B | Tiller School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 170 | Caswell County Schools | 36 | 19 | 17 | 24 | 9 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 180 | Catawba County Schools | 149 | 91 | 58 | 110 | 14 | < 5 | 15 | < 5 | 7 |
| 181 | Hickory City Schools | 65 | 39 | 26 | 29 | 24 | < 5 | 9 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 182 | Newton Conover City Schools | 20 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 190 | Chatham County Schools | 93 | 55 | 38 | 49 | 12 | < 5 | 28 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 19A | Chatham Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 19B | Woods Charter | 1 | 1 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 200 | Cherokee County Schools | 25 | 14 | 11 | 22 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 20A | The Learning Center | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 210 | Edenton-Chowan Schools | 28 | 19 | 9 | 18 | 9 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |

Table D7. 2009-2010 Grade 9-12 Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { \# } \\ & \underset{ـ}{\text { 4 }} \end{aligned}$ | LEA or Charter School | $\overline{\text { ® }}$ | $\frac{0}{\pi}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ㅡㅡ } \\ & \frac{\pi}{m} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 衰 | ¢ <br> ¢ <br> 0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 220 | Clay County Schools | 12 | 7 | 5 | 11 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 230 | Cleveland County Schools | 258 | 148 | 110 | 150 | 86 | < 5 | 12 | < 5 | 8 |
| 240 | Columbus County Schools | 68 | 39 | 29 | 38 | 21 | 6 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 241 | Whiteville City Schools | 38 | 23 | 15 | 14 | 19 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 24N | Columbus Charter School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 250 | Craven County Schools | 152 | 95 | 57 | 81 | 55 | < 5 | 9 | 5 | $<5$ |
| 260 | Cumberland County Schools | 518 | 305 | 213 | 178 | 281 | 19 | 25 | < 5 | 13 |
| 26B | Alpha Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 270 | Currituck County Schools | 40 | 24 | 16 | 37 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 280 | Dare County Schools | 30 | 23 | 7 | 25 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 290 | Davidson County Schools | 258 | 136 | 122 | 227 | 12 | < 5 | 11 | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 291 | Lexington City Schools | 37 | 25 | 12 | 13 | 11 | $<5$ | 8 | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 292 | Thomasville City Schools | 38 | 25 | 13 | 8 | 20 | < 5 | 10 | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 300 | Davie County Schools | 63 | 34 | 29 | 45 | 13 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 310 | Duplin County Schools | 103 | 64 | 39 | 44 | 32 | < 5 | 26 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 320 | Durham Public Schools | 444 | 275 | 169 | 43 | 339 | $<5$ | 51 | $<5$ | 7 |
| 32A | Maureen Joy Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 32B | Healthy Start Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 32C | Carter Community Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 32D | Kestrel Heights School | 2 | 1 | 1 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 32 H | Research Triangle Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 32 K | Central Park School For Child | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 32L | Voyager Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 330 | Edgecombe County Schools | 105 | 54 | 51 | 39 | 62 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 340 | Forsyth County Schools | 652 | 380 | 272 | 203 | 290 | 6 | 121 | 5 | 27 |
| 34B | Quality Education Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 34C | Downtown Middle | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 34D | Carter G Woodson School | 2 | 2 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 34F | Forsyth Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 34G | Arts Based Elementary | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 350 | Franklin County Schools | 104 | 60 | 44 | 45 | 42 | $<5$ | 17 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 35A | Crosscreek Charter School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 360 | Gaston County Schools | 448 | 248 | 200 | 333 | 84 | $<5$ | 19 | $<5$ | 9 |
| 36A | Highland Charter Public Sch | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 36B | Piedmont Community Char Sch | 4 | 3 | 1 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 370 | Gates County Schools | 14 | 9 | 5 | 9 | 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 380 | Graham County Schools | 10 | 3 | 7 | 8 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 390 | Granville County Schools | 135 | 91 | 44 | 44 | 79 | $<5$ | 10 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 400 | Greene County Schools | 39 | 26 | 13 | 13 | 17 | $<5$ | 8 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 410 | Guilford County Schools | 651 | 399 | 252 | 153 | 367 | 8 | 63 | 37 | 23 |
| 41B | Greensboro Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 41C | Guilford Preparatory Acad | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 41D | Phoenix Academy Inc | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |

Table D7. 2009-2010 Grade 9-12 Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \# \\ & \text { \# } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | LEA or Charter School | $\overline{\text { ® }}$ | $\frac{0}{\pi}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ㅡㅡ } \\ & \bar{\pi} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\frac{\stackrel{5}{\widetilde{N}}}{\substack{\omega}}$ | ¢ ¢ ¢ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 41F | Triad Math \& Science Acad | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 420 | Halifax County Schools | 52 | 32 | 20 | < 5 | 46 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 421 | Roanoke Rapids City Schools | 45 | 35 | 10 | 26 | 14 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 422 | Weldon City Schools | 13 | 5 | 8 | < 5 | 13 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 430 | Harnett County Schools | 307 | 183 | 124 | 156 | 105 | $<5$ | 28 | $<5$ | 15 |
| 440 | Haywood County Schools | 81 | 47 | 34 | 73 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 450 | Henderson County Schools | 103 | 54 | 49 | 76 | 10 | $<5$ | 11 | $<5$ | 6 |
| 45A | The Mountain Community Sch | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 460 | Hertford County Schools | 33 | 21 | 12 | $<5$ | 32 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 470 | Hoke County Schools | 75 | 49 | 26 | 21 | 27 | 10 | 15 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 480 | Hyde County Schools | 13 | 7 | 6 | 9 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 490 | Iredell-Statesville Schools | 166 | 103 | 63 | 108 | 33 | $<5$ | 20 | $<5$ | 5 |
| 491 | Mooresville City Schools | 39 | 19 | 20 | 24 | 7 | $<5$ | 7 | < 5 | $<5$ |
| 49B | American Renaissance Sch | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 49D | Success Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 49E | Pine Lake Preparatory | 2 | 1 | 1 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 500 | Jackson County Schools | 32 | 18 | 14 | 25 | $<5$ | 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 50A | Summit Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 510 | Johnston County Schools | 340 | 197 | 143 | 173 | 81 | $<5$ | 73 | $<5$ | 13 |
| 51A | Neuse Charter School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 520 | Jones County Schools | 11 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 530 | Lee County Schools | 149 | 87 | 62 | 53 | 51 | $<5$ | 40 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 540 | Lenoir County Schools | 122 | 83 | 39 | 49 | 62 | $<5$ | 6 | $<5$ | 5 |
| 54A | Children's Village Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 54B | Kinston Charter Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 550 | Lincoln County Schools | 130 | 76 | 54 | 99 | 17 | $<5$ | 11 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 55A | Lincoln Charter School | 1 | 0 | 1 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 560 | Macon County Schools | 47 | 27 | 20 | 43 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 570 | Madison County Schools | 23 | 17 | 6 | 23 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 580 | Martin County Schools | 46 | 30 | 16 | 14 | 26 | $<5$ | 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 590 | Mcdowell County Schools | 95 | 50 | 45 | 83 | $<5$ | $<5$ | 6 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 600 | Charlotte-Mecklenburg Schools | 1637 | 976 | 661 | 280 | 972 | $<5$ | 311 | 45 | 25 |
| 60A | Community Charter School | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60B | Sugar Creek Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60C | Kennedy Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60D | Lake Norman Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60F | Metrolina Reg Scholars Acad | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60G | Queen's Grant Community | 2 | 1 | 1 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60 H | Crossroads Charter High | 34 | 18 | 16 | $<5$ | 32 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 601 | Community School of Davidson | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60J | Socrates Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60K | Charlotte Secondary School | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 60L | Kipp: Charlotte | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |

Table D7. 2009-2010 Grade 9-12 Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \# \\ & \text { \# } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | LEA or Charter School | $\overline{\text { E }}$ | $\frac{0}{\pi}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ㅡㅡ } \\ & \bar{\pi} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\frac{\stackrel{5}{\widetilde{N}}}{\substack{\omega}}$ | ¢ ¢ ¢ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 610 | Mitchell County Schools | 25 | 13 | 12 | 24 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 620 | Montgomery County Schools | 44 | 28 | 16 | 19 | 9 | $<5$ | 14 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 630 | Moore County Schools | 143 | 93 | 50 | 73 | 44 | < 5 | 18 | $<5$ | 7 |
| 63A | The Academy of Moore County | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 63B | Sandhills Theatre Arts Renaiss | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 640 | Nash-Rocky Mount Schools | 261 | 151 | 110 | 71 | 167 | $<5$ | 19 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 64A | Rocky Mount Preparatory | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 650 | New Hanover County Schools | 385 | 235 | 150 | 214 | 128 | $<5$ | 22 | < 5 | 14 |
| 65A | Cape Fear Center For Inquiry | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 65B | Wilmington Preparatory Acad | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 660 | Northampton County Schools | 34 | 19 | 15 | $<5$ | 32 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 66A | Gaston College Preparatory | 2 | 2 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 670 | Onslow County Schools | 215 | 131 | 84 | 129 | 51 | $<5$ | 14 | $<5$ | 19 |
| 680 | Orange County Schools | 66 | 42 | 24 | 39 | 21 | $<5$ | 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 681 | Chapel Hill-Carrboro Schools | 35 | 25 | 10 | 8 | 11 | $<5$ | 11 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 68A | Orange Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 68N | Pace Academy | 4 | 4 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 690 | Pamlico County Schools | 15 | 7 | 8 | 12 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 69A | Arapahoe Charter School | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 700 | Pasquotank County Schools | 48 | 31 | 17 | 28 | 20 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 710 | Pender County Schools | 95 | 65 | 30 | 66 | 16 | $<5$ | 12 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 720 | Perquimans County Schools | 18 | 13 | 5 | 15 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 730 | Person County Schools | 99 | 67 | 32 | 45 | 49 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 73A | Bethel Hill Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 73B | Roxboro Community School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 740 | Pitt County Schools | 361 | 211 | 150 | 106 | 216 | $<5$ | 25 | $<5$ | 11 |
| 750 | Polk County Schools | 19 | 7 | 12 | 15 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 760 | Randolph County Schools | 178 | 102 | 76 | 143 | 9 | $<5$ | 20 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 761 | Asheboro City Schools | 69 | 32 | 37 | 30 | 18 | < 5 | 19 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 770 | Richmond County Schools | 83 | 55 | 28 | 40 | 30 | 8 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 780 | Robeson County Schools | 313 | 180 | 133 | 68 | 92 | 149 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 78A | Cis Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 790 | Rockingham County Schools | 233 | 142 | 91 | 172 | 43 | < 5 | 10 | $<5$ | 7 |
| 79A | Bethany Community Middle | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 800 | Rowan-Salisbury Schools | 276 | 167 | 109 | 170 | 64 | < 5 | 28 | $<5$ | 10 |
| 810 | Rutherford County Schools | 123 | 64 | 59 | 101 | 16 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 81A | Thomas Jefferson Class Acad | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 820 | Sampson County Schools | 132 | 83 | 49 | 45 | 36 | 7 | 42 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 821 | Clinton City Schools | 25 | 15 | 10 | < 5 | 14 | < 5 | 7 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 830 | Scotland County Schools | 81 | 53 | 28 | 32 | 31 | 18 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 840 | Stanly County Schools | 121 | 61 | 60 | 95 | 14 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 84B | Gray Stone Day | 4 | 0 | 4 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 850 | Stokes County Schools | 89 | 53 | 36 | 81 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |

Table D7. 2009-2010 Grade 9-12 Dropouts by LEA, Gender, Race/Ethnicity

| $\begin{aligned} & \# \\ & \underset{\sim}{\text { \# }} \end{aligned}$ | LEA or Charter School | $\overline{\text { ® }}$ | $\frac{0}{\boldsymbol{0}}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Y } \\ & \frac{\pi}{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | ¢ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 860 | Surry County Schools | 134 | 75 | 59 | 109 | 5 | $<5$ | 13 | $<5$ | 5 |
| 861 | Elkin City Schools | 5 | 3 | 2 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 862 | Mount Airy City Schools | 17 | 6 | 11 | 12 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 86T | Millennium Charter Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 870 | Swain County Schools | 41 | 28 | 13 | 31 | $<5$ | 10 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 87A | Mountain Discovery Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 880 | Transylvania County Schools | 44 | 25 | 19 | 37 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 88A | Brevard Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 890 | Tyrrell County Schools | 4 | 3 | 1 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 |
| 900 | Union County Schools | 231 | 140 | 91 | 123 | 64 | $<5$ | 35 | $<5$ | 5 |
| 90A | Union Academy | 2 | 0 | 2 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 910 | Vance County Schools | 153 | 98 | 55 | 25 | 119 | $<5$ | 9 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 91A | Vance Charter School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 920 | Wake County Schools | 1494 | 907 | 587 | 401 | 676 | $<5$ | 318 | 36 | 60 |
| 92B | Exploris | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 92D | Magellan Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 92E | Sterling Montessori Acad | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 92F | Franklin Academy | 2 | 0 | 2 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 92G | East Wake Academy | 2 | 1 | 1 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 92K | Raleigh Charter High School | 1 | 1 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 92L | Torchlight Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 92M | Preeminent Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 92N | Quest Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 92P | Southern Wake Academy | 9 | 6 | 3 | $<5$ | 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 92Q | Hope Elementary | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | < 5 | < 5 | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 92R | Casa Esperanza Montessori | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 92S | Endeavor Charter | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 930 | Warren County Schools | 35 | 22 | 13 | 6 | 27 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 93A | Haliwa-Saponi Tribal School | 1 | 0 | 1 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 940 | Washington County Schools | 16 | 10 | 6 | < 5 | 10 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 950 | Watauga County Schools | 40 | 20 | 20 | 35 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 95A | Two Rivers Community Sch | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
| 960 | Wayne County Schools | 282 | 164 | 118 | 108 | 138 | $<5$ | 22 | $<5$ | 11 |
| 96C | Dillard Academy | 0 | 0 | 0 | $<5$ | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 970 | Wilkes County Schools | 105 | 66 | 39 | 95 | < 5 | < 5 | 9 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 97D | Bridges Charter School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 980 | Wilson County Schools | 182 | 105 | 77 | 55 | 114 | < 5 | 9 | < 5 | < 5 |
| 98A | Sallie B Howard School | 0 | 0 | 0 | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 990 | Yadkin County Schools | 51 | 27 | 24 | 41 | $<5$ | $<5$ | 9 | $<5$ | $<5$ |
| 995 | Yancey County Schools | 38 | 20 | 18 | 33 | $<5$ | $<5$ | < 5 | $<5$ | < 5 |
|  | STATE TOTAL | 16804 | 9977 | 6827 | 7715 | 6219 | 314 | 1901 | 179 | 476 |

## Appendices

## Appendix I <br> General Statutes

The following General Statutes are relevant to the reporting of dropout, crime, discipline, and alternative program enrollments.

## Chapter 115C. Elementary and Secondary Education.

## § 115C-12. Powers and duties of the Board generally.

The general supervision and administration of the free public school system shall be vested in the State Board of Education. The State Board of Education shall establish policy for the system of free public schools, subject to laws enacted by the General Assembly. The powers and duties of the State Board of Education are defined as follows:
(21) Duty to Monitor Acts of School Violence. - The State Board of Education shall monitor and compile an annual report on acts of violence in the public schools. The State Board shall adopt standard definitions for acts of school violence and shall require local boards of education to report them to the State Board in a standard format adopted by the State Board.
(27) Reporting Dropout Rates, Suspensions, Expulsions, and Alternative Placements. - The State Board shall report annually to the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee and the Commission on Improving the Academic Achievement of Minority and At-Risk Students on the numbers of students who have dropped out of school, been suspended, been expelled, or been placed in an alternative program. The data shall be reported in a disaggregated manner and be readily available to the public. The State Board shall not include students that have been expelled from school when calculating the dropout rate. The Board shall maintain a separate record of the number of students who are expelled from school.

## Appendix II

## SBE Policies

## Policy Identification

Priority: Healthy Students in Safe, Orderly \& Caring Schools
Category: Safe Schools Program Guidelines
Policy ID Number: SS-A-006
Policy Title: Policy defining persistently dangerous schools
Current Policy Date: 06/06/2002
Other Historical Information:
Statutory Reference: 20 USCS 7912 (2002)
Administrative Procedures Act (APA) Reference Number and Category:
(This policy addresses Certification of Compliance with Unsafe School Choice Option Requirements as required in the Consolidated Plan for No Child Left Behind.)

1. The following definitions apply to this policy.
a. Violent criminal offenses are the following crimes as reported in the "Report on School Crime and Violence":

- Homicide
- Assault Resulting in Serious Bodily Injury
- Assault Involving Use of a Weapon
- Rape
- Sexual Offense
- Sexual Assault
- Kidnapping
- Robbery with a Dangerous Weapon
- Robbery
- Taking Indecent Liberties with a Minor
b. A persistently dangerous school is a public elementary, middle or secondary school or a charter school in which a total of five or more violent criminal offenses were committed per 1000 students ( 0.5 or more per 100 students) during each of the two most recent school years and in which the conditions that contributed to the commission of those offenses are likely to continue into another school year.

2. Along with the annual Report on School Crime and Violence, the Superintendent for each

LEA shall write and inform the State Board of Education of:
a. All the public schools within that LEA that have reported a total of five or more violent criminal offenses were committed per 1000 students ( 0.5 or more per 100 students) during the most recent school year; and
b. All the public schools within that LEA that have reported a total of five or more violent criminal offenses were committed per 1000 students ( 0.5 or more per 100 students) during each of the two most recent school years.
3. No later than June 30 of any year, the chairman of the board of directors of the nonprofit corporation that holds the charter for a charter school shall notify the State Board of Education:
a. Whether five or more violent criminal offenses were committed per 1000 students ( 0.5 or more per 100 students) in a charter school during the most recent school year; and
b. Whether five or more violent criminal offenses were committed per 1000 students ( 0.5 or more per 100 students) in a charter school during each of the two most recent school years.
4. Whenever the State Board of Education has information that five or more violent criminal offenses were committed per 1000 students ( 0.5 or more per 100 students) in a public elementary, middle or secondary school or a charter school during each of the two most recent school years, the State Board of Education shall provide the local board of education or the nonprofit corporation that holds the charter for the school the opportunity to report on conditions in the school and any plans it may have to eliminate the conditions that contributed to the commission of the violent criminal offenses.
5. After consideration of that report and consultation with a representative sample of local educational agencies or charter schools, the State Board of Education shall determine whether the school is a persistently dangerous school, whether the school should be placed on probation, or whether no additional interventions are necessary to protect students from violent crimes.
6. During the probationary year, the school shall implement additional strategies to protect students from violent criminal offenses and incorporate them into the Safe Schools Plan.
7. If at any time during the probationary year, the State Board of Education determines that conditions that contributed to the commission of the violent criminal offenses in the school have not been eliminated, then the State Board of Education may determine that the school is a persistently dangerous school.
8. Once the State Board has determined that a school is a persistently dangerous school, the school shall retain that designation for at least one full school year.
9. Students assigned to a school which the State Board of Education has determined to be persistently dangerous shall be allowed to attend another school in the LEA which is not designated a persistently dangerous school, provided there is such a school in the LEA which offers instruction at the student's grade level.
10. Any student who is the victim of a violent criminal offense committed against him or her while he or she was in or on the grounds of a public elementary, middle or secondary school or charter school that he or she attends shall be allowed to attend another school in the LEA, provided there is such a school in the LEA which offers instruction at the student's grade level and provided the student's choice shall not be limited to persistently dangerous schools.
11. Local school systems shall establish a process for assuring any student who has the right to transfer from a school under this policy is allowed to transfer to a school in the LEA which is not persistently dangerous. The process must be included in the system's Safe School Plan.
12. The LEA shall report each student transfer effected pursuant to this policy to the State Board of Education in its "Report on School Crime and Violence."
13. Nothing in this policy shall be construed to grant any student the right to attend a charter school, grant any student a preference in admission to a charter school or limit a student's right to transfer from a charter school.

## Appendix III Reportable Offenses

1. Assault Resulting in Serious Injury. An intentional physical attack causing the victim obvious severe or aggravated bodily injury involving (a) broken bones, loss of teeth, possible internal injuries; severe lacerations and bleeding; or loss of consciousness; and/or (b) requiring emergency medical services by trained school personnel or other health professionals (e.g. EMS) and/or hospitalization. If the offender used a weapon in an assault resulting in serious injury, report both Assault Resulting in Serious Injury and Assault Involving Use of a Weapon. Fights or affrays, where no weapon was used, resulting in no apparent or serious injuries are not required by state law to be reported, even if the incident resulted in suspensions or expulsion for the student. Local School Board policy may require reporting of fights or affrays to law enforcement. (State law G.S. 115C-391 requires that local boards of education remove to an alternative educational setting any student who is at least 13 and who physically assaults and seriously injures a teacher or other school personnel. If no appropriate alternative education setting is available, then the board shall suspend for no less than 300 days but no more than 365 days any student who is at least 13 and who physically assaults and seriously injures a teacher or other school personnel.)
2. Assault Involving Use of a Weapon. An assault by one person against another where the attacker either uses a weapon or displays a weapon in a threatening manner. Weapon is defined as: Any firearm or explosive device; force-impacting device; knife or sharp-edged or sharppointed utensil, device or tool; or any article, instrument or substance which can or is likely to produce death or great bodily harm. If a firearm or other weapon is used in the commission of any offense, the type of weapon must be identified in the WEAPON field of the USDDC.
3. Assault on School Personnel. An assault is an intentional physical attack by one person on another. An assault is either the actual intentional striking of another person, or an attempt to physically strike another by an intentional show of force or menace of violence sufficient to put a reasonable person in fear of immediate physical injury. This offense includes assaults on school personnel that do not involve use of a weapon and do not result in apparent serious injury. If apparent serious injury to school personnel results from the assault, report as Assault Resulting in Serious Injury. If the assault involves use of a weapon, report as Assault Involving Use of a Weapon. Victims included in this category are school administrators, education professionals (e.g. teachers), classified staff members (e.g. custodial, clerical), and adult volunteers. Acts which would not be reported are things such as unintentional pushing and jostling, as in a crowd; a school staff member who is accidentally struck while attempting to break up a fight or affray; or a volunteer who is knocked down by a student carelessly rushing through a door. Verbal threats to physically attack are not included unless they are accompanied by an act that is an intentional show of force or menace of violence sufficient to put a reasonable person in fear of immediate physical injury.
4. Bomb Threat ${ }^{4}$ (See G.S. 14-69.1 and 14-69.2). Making or communicating a false bomb threat in any form, including a computer message; or perpetrating a bomb threat hoax by bringing a fake explosive device, whether openly or concealed, onto school property or to
school-sponsored events (both are considered Class H felonies by G.S. 14-69.1 and G.S. 1469.2).
5. Burning of a School Building (See G.S. 14-60). Any person who maliciously and willfully sets fire to, burns or causes to be burned (i.e. aids, directs or procures the burning of) any school building owned, leased or used by the public schools (considered a Class F felony by G.S. 1460 ).
6. Death By Other Than Natural Causes. The killing of a living person, done either by another or by suicide. Acts to be reported under this category include murder, manslaughter, death by vehicle, killing in self-defense, killing done by an insane person, accidental killing and suicide. Killing is to be reported if either the death or the act causing it occurred on school property, and regardless of whether the victim is associated with the school. Examples of incidents to be reported are the accidental death of a child in a school bus accident, or a victim on school property shot by someone located on or off school property.
7. Kidnapping. Confining, restraining or removing from one place to another a person, without his/her or the victim's or a minor victim's parents' consent, for the purpose of committing a felony; or holding a victim as hostage or for ransom, or for use as a shield. A parent taking a child in violation of a court order, although it may be a crime, is not kidnapping for this purpose.
8. Possession of Alcoholic Beverage ${ }^{5}$ (See G.S. 18B-300 to 302). Any underage person who purchases, provides or sells to another, possesses or has in his/her immediate custody or control, or consumes malt beverages, fortified or unfortified wine, or spirituous liquor, in any amount or form, on school property owned or leased by the local board of education, or at school-sponsored events (comparable to a misdemeanor violation by G.S. 18B-102 and G.S. 18B-300, 301 and 302).
9. Possession of Controlled Substance in Violation of Law. Possession of narcotic drugs on or in the immediate control of the person. Narcotic drugs include any form of cocaine, marijuana, heroin, LSD, methamphetamine, and all drugs listed in the North Carolina Controlled Substances Act. Possession of any amount in any form must be reported. Unauthorized possession of a prescription drug (e.g., Ritalin) is included in this category. The principal should confer with law enforcement personnel when in doubt as to whether a drug is a controlled substance. Alcohol possession should be reported as Possession of Alcoholic Beverage.
${ }^{4}$ Because this definition is a summary of lengthy and detailed legislation, users of the definition should consult their school board attorney or the http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/statutes/toc-1.html website for further details or clarifications regarding its use.
5 Because this definition is a summary of lengthy and detailed legislation, users of the definition should consult their school board attorney or the http://www.ncga.state.nc.us/statutes/toc-1.html website for further details or clarifications regarding its use.
10. Possession of a Firearm or Powerful Explosive. ${ }^{6}$ Any unauthorized person possessing on their person or within their custody or control, or storing, or carrying, whether openly or concealed, locked or unlocked, any firearm or powerful explosive, whether operable or inoperable, on school property; or bringing such a device onto school property. Persons authorized to carry weapons on school property are law enforcement officers, firefighters, and emergency service personnel when discharging their official duties (State law G.S. 115C-391 requires that local boards of education suspend for 365 days any student who brings a "weapon" onto school property. Weapons are defined as any gun, rifle, pistol, or other firearm of any kind, or any dynamite cartridge, bomb, grenade, mine or other powerful explosive, as defined in G.S. 14-284.1; and this does not apply to fireworks. Superintendents may modify the suspension on a case-by-case basis, but a written explanation for the decision must be included with the school's Annual Report on School Crime and Violence). The type of any firearm(s) that is/are involved must be identified in the WEAPON field of the USDDC.
11. Possession of a Weapon. Possessing on their person or within their custody or control, storing, or carrying, by any unauthorized person, whether openly or concealed, a weapon, excluding firearms and powerful explosives, defined as follows: Any BB gun, stun gun, air rifle, air pistol, bowie knife, dirk, dagger, slungshot, leaded cane, switchblade knife, blackjack, metallic knuckles, razors and razor blades, any sharp pointed or edged instrument except instructional supplies, unaltered nail files and clips and tools used solely for preparation of food, instruction and maintenance. This category covers possession of all weapons, other than firearms and powerful explosives, which the law prohibits on educational property (N.C.G.S. § 14-269.2). Persons authorized to possess such weapons are law enforcement officers, firefighters and emergency service personnel when discharging their official duties. Report type of weapon unlawfully possessed in the WEAPON field of the USDDC.
12. Rape. Rape may be statutory or forcible. Forcible Rape is vaginal intercourse committed by force and without the consent of the victim, regardless of age. Statutory Rape is vaginal intercourse committed on a child under the age of 16 by a person who is at least 12 years old and at least 4 years older than the victim, regardless of whether the victim consented. Consensual vaginal intercourse between a 13,14 or 15 year old girl or boy and a 16 year old girl or boy is not a crime; statutory rape requires at least four years between birthdays of the victim and perpetrator. Some examples of incidents which must be reported under this category are consensual intercourse between a 19-year old and a 15-year old; consensual intercourse with a person who is mentally handicapped or incapacitated, or physically helpless, regardless of whether the victim consented; or intercourse with an intoxicated or drugged victim who is too incapacitated to give consent.

[^0]13. Robbery With a Dangerous Weapon (Armed Robbery). Theft or attempted theft of anything of value from the person of another, or from the area under the immediate bodily control of the other, by using a dangerous weapon or by an act threatening use of a dangerous weapon. A dangerous weapon is any article, instrument or substance that is likely to produce death or great bodily harm. Forcible theft or attempted theft from a person without the use of a dangerous weapon should be reported under Robbery Without a Dangerous Weapon. Report type of weapon used in the WEAPON field of the USDDC.
14. Robbery Without a Dangerous Weapon. The taking or attempting to take anything of value from another's person, by force, or by an act threatening force or violence, which puts a victim in fear, without the use of a weapon. The stealing of someone's property without the use of force or from a source other than the victim's person is not included in this offense. If the taking from the person involves use of a dangerous weapon the incident is reported under Robbery With a Dangerous Weapon.
15. Sexual Assault (Not Involving Rape or Sexual Offense). An assault of a sexual nature. An unauthorized and unwanted, intentional, or forcible touching of a sex organ of a person of the opposite sex. Sex organs are the breasts of females and genital areas of males and females. This category includes forcibly and intentionally grabbing the clothed or unclothed breast or genitals of a person of the opposite sex, without the consent of the victim. Report attempted rape and attempted sexual offense under this category. The difference between Sexual Assault and Sexual Offense is that Sexual Assault involves forcible and intentional touching without penetration of a sex organ,
and Sexual Offense involves penetration of a sex organ or anus by any object, or touching another's mouth or anus by the male sex organ.
16. Sexual Offense. Sexual Offense may be forcible or statutory. Forcible Sexual Offense is actual oral-genital contact, or penile-anal penetration, or insertion of any object, including a finger, into the genital or anal opening of another person's body, committed by force and without the consent of the victim. Statutory Sexual Offense is any of the above acts committed on a child under the age of 16 by a person who is at least 12 years old and at least 4 years older than the victim, regardless of whether the victim consented. Statutory Sexual Offense is also any of the above acts committed on a person who is mentally handicapped or incapacitated or physically helpless, regardless of whether the victim consented. The difference between Rape and Sexual Offense is that Rape involves vaginal intercourse only, and Sexual Offense involves oral-genital contact, penile-anal penetration, or genital or anal penetration by any object.
17. Taking Indecent Liberties With A Minor. Committing a sexual act with or in the presence of a child under the age of 16 years, by a person at least age 16 and at least five years older than the child, for sexual gratification, regardless of whether force was used, or whether the victim consented. Examples of acts to be reported under this category are intentional exposure of genitals in front of a child; showing a child pornography, secretly or in the child's presence; or photographing girls changing clothes or using toilets, if these acts are done for sexual gratification.


[^0]:    ${ }^{6}$ Because "Bomb Possession" involves the G.S. 14-269.2 definition of a bomb or "powerful explosive" as a felony-level weapon (G.S. 14-269.2 (b1)), as differentiated from a felony "firearm" weapon (G.S. 14-269.2 (b)), former definitions of "possession of a firearm" and "possession of a (misdemeanor) weapon" have been revised.

